

# **2016 GEORGIA COTTON PRODUCTION GUIDE**

**COOPERATIVE EXTENSION / THE UNIVERSITY OF GEORGIA  
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**



**UGA COTTON WEB PAGE**

**[www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com)**

Printing of the 2016 Georgia Cotton Production Guide was made possible  
through a grant provided by the Georgia Cotton Commission



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>The 2015 Crop Year in Review.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Cotton Economics and 2016 Outlook.....</b>	<b>4</b>
US Situation.....	4
Global Situation .....	5
New Players in the Cotton Game.....	6
Georgia Situation .....	7
STAX .....	7
2016 Price Outlook and Net Returns .....	12
<b>Fertilization .....</b>	<b>10</b>
Lime.....	10
Phosphorous and Potassium .....	13
Nitrogen Management.....	14
Sulfur.....	15
Boron.....	15
Manganese and Zinc.....	16
Petiole and Tissue Testing.....	17
Foliar Fertilization .....	18
Starter Fertilizers.....	19
Poultry Litter.....	19
Other By-Products .....	21
<b>Variety Selection .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Planting Dates.....</b>	<b>22</b>
Double Crop or Late Planted Cotton .....	24
<b>Plant and Fiber Development .....</b>	<b>25</b>
Plant Growth Monitoring.....	25
Plant Selection and Sampling for Monitoring Purposes .....	26
Fiber Quality and Development .....	28
<b>Plant Population/Seeding Rate .....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Planting.....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Insect Management.....</b>	<b>30</b>
Scouting.....	31
Beneficial Insects.....	32
Thresholds .....	32
GA Cotton Insect Advisor App.....	32
Resistance Management .....	33
Thrips Management.....	33
Aphid Management .....	35
Tobacco Budworm/Corn Earworm Management .....	35
Pyrethroid Resistant Tobacco Budworm.....	36
Difficult to Control Corn Earworm .....	36
Bt Cotton Management .....	37
Bt Cotton Resistance Management .....	37
Stink Bug Management .....	37
Terminating Insecticide Applications .....	39
Boll Weevil Eradication Program .....	40
<b>Cotton Insect Control.....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Cotton Disease and Nematode Management.....</b>	<b>47</b>
Note 1 for 2016 – Foliar Diseases.....	48
Note 2 for 2016 - Nematode Management .....	53

Diseases and Nematodes in Cotton: A Primer for Growers .....	56
Seedling Diseases.....	56
Management of Seedling Diseases .....	57
Fusarium Wilt .....	58
Nematodes.....	59
Development of Risk Management Zones as a Tool for Nematode Management in Cotton .....	62
Boll Rot .....	63
Assessing Risk to Target Spot in Georgia.....	64
Plant Growth Regulator Use.....	66
Irrigation.....	69
Defoliation, Harvesting, and Storage .....	73
Timing of Defoliation.....	74
Ethephon-Boll Ripening Agent.....	74
Cotton Defoliation/Harvest Aid Options .....	75
Harvesting.....	85
Modules.....	85
Conservation Tillage.....	86
Strip Till Equipment.....	87
Soils.....	87
Cover Crops.....	87
Fertility.....	88
Strip Tillage/Planting.....	88
Pest Management.....	89
Weed Management in Cotton .....	90
Crop Rotation.....	90
Cultivation .....	91
Planning a Herbicide Program .....	91
Herbicide Resistance Management .....	91
Burndown in No-Till or Strip-Till Cotton .....	93
Weed Management in Roundup Ready Flex Cotton .....	94
Weed Management in GlyTol LibertyLink or XtendFlex Cotton.....	102
Weed Management in Using Liberty-Based Weed Management Programs.....	103
Weed Management in Widestrike Cultivars .....	107
Postemergence-Overtop Herbicides – Any Variety .....	107
Postemergence-Directed Herbicides – Any Variety.....	108
Perennial Broadleaf Weeds.....	108
Preharvest Herbicide Application .....	109
Cotton Weed Control.....	110
Weed Response to Burndown Herbicides Used in Cotton .....	131
Weed Response to Herbicides Used in Cotton .....	134

## **THE 2015 CROP YEAR IN REVIEW**

The 2015 production season was unique in many aspects, as each year typically presents new challenges and opportunities in Georgia. Harvested cotton acreage was lower than recent years, and lowest since 2009. With an estimated 1,120,000 acres harvested in 2015, according to the National Agriculture Statistics Service, Georgia remains the 2<sup>nd</sup> largest cotton producing state in the union, second only to Texas. The predominant defining factor describing the 2015 season was the generally optimum growing season, with significant issues with harvest due to abnormally excessive rainfall during boll opening and harvest. With depressed cotton prices, issues related to economics of production were an apparent throughout 2015, and producers paid close attention to cost of inputs and overall production. The 2015 growing season presented a first for cotton producers as 2015 was the first year that cotton with tolerance to the herbicides glyphosate, glufosinate and dicamba were available to be planted commercially in Georgia. This marked the introduction of the XtendFlex cotton from Monsanto and producers planted an estimated 200,000 acres to varieties with this trait, although the application of dicamba was not labeled for the growing season.

The most common challenges for growers in 2015 included thrips, nematodes, Glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, and boll rot and hardlock related to weather late in the growing season. Despite these and other challenges, many parts of Georgia were blessed with higher than expected yields, resulting in a projected statewide average yield of 986 pounds per acre. Georgia is expected to produce over 2,500,000 bales during 2015, sustaining our commitment to cotton despite during difficult economic times.

Although yields were variable depending upon rainfall during the growing season and harvest, average statewide yields continue to rise. Over the past 15 years, yields in Georgia have increased by an average of 3.4 percent each year and by 50 percent during the entire period, which is a true testament to Georgia's growers, their commitment to cotton, and the release of superior varieties. As modern varieties are currently being released onto the market in a much more rapid manner, due to increased competition and advancements by industry, variety selection remains a very important and costly issue, however many of the new varieties performed very well for Georgia growers in 2015.

The 2015 cotton acreage in Georgia was predominately comprised of Deltapine varieties (63.44%), PhytoGen varieties (24.30%) Stoneville (7.01%) and FiberMax varieties (2.51%) (<http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/>).

Quality of the 2015 crop was significantly affected by harvest, and some characteristics of quality were affected; however, the overall outcome should be considered a success when considering the challenges producers faced in 2015. Of the bales classed, 0.1 percent were short staple (<34) and 17.3 percent were high mic (>4.9). Average staple was slightly higher than the previous two years. Average micronaire has remained around 4.7 over the past five years and remained at that level in 2015. Fiber length uniformity remained high in 2015. Most noticeably, bark incidence has been subsequently lower in all three years following the significant issues during 2012.

**Fiber Quality of Bales Classed by December 1<sup>st</sup> at the Macon USDA Classing Office, 2008-2015**

	Color Grade 31/41 or better (% of crop)	Bark/ Grass/ Prep (% of crop)	Staple (32nds)	Strength (g/tex)	Mic	Uniformity
2008	25 / 93	all < 1.0	34	28.7	46	80.2
2009	26 / 96	all < 1.0	35	28.8	45	80.3
2010	50 / 90	all < 1.0	35	29.9	48	81.0
2011	38 / 84	3.0 / <1 / 1.0	36	29.6	46	81.7
2012	46 / 91	12.4 / <1 / <1	36	29.1	47	81.5
2013	57 / 98	5.7 / <1 / <1	35.9	29.7	48	81.7
2014	62 / 87	3.4 / <1 / <1	35.6	29.0	47	81.3
2015	16 / 54	2.3 / <1 / 5.2	36.0	29.0	47	81.6
<p>Bales classed short staple (&lt; 34) and high mic (&gt;4.9)  2008: 20% &amp; 21% 2009: 22% &amp; 20% 2010: 4% &amp; 9% 2011: 2.8% &amp; 8.8%  2012: 1.4% &amp; 20.5% 2013: 1.1% &amp; 30.1% 2014: 0% &amp; 18.1% 2015: 0.1% &amp; 17.3%  Source: <a href="http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/">http://www.ams.usda.gov/AMSV1.0/</a></p>						

**2016 COTTON OUTLOOK: WILL PRICES IMPROVE?**

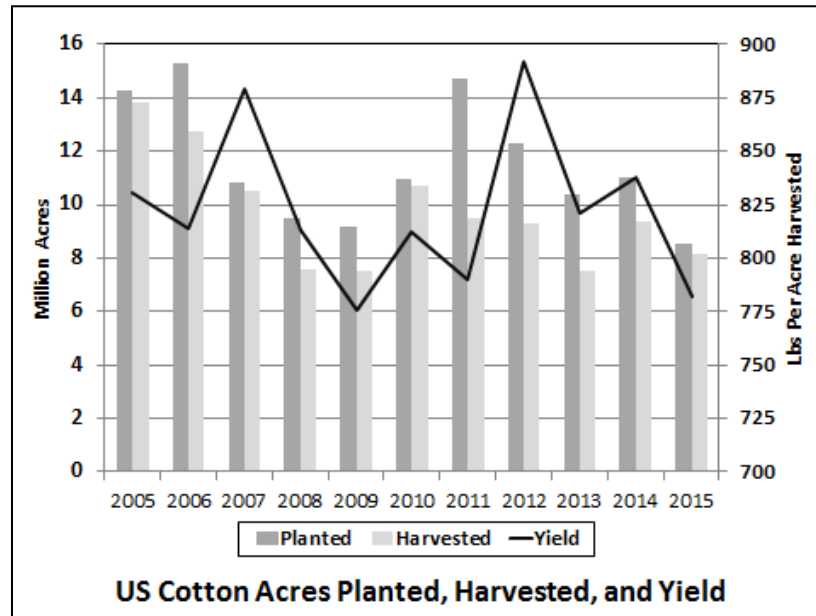
There are concerns throughout the industry about cotton's competitiveness, profitability, and sustainability. The World cotton situation continues to be characterized by record stocks and weak (slow growth in) demand. The supply side will adjust and has. Demand now has to improve/grow; this is the challenge. The US and global economic situation for cotton has changed in recent years. All segments of the cotton industry are trying to adapt to the changes and determine how to reposition themselves accordingly. Based on current economic and supply/demand projections, it is likely that cotton prices for the 2016 crop will take a similar path as for 2015.

**US Situation**

Cotton growers planted 8.56 million acres in 2015—down 22.5% from 2014 and the lowest acreage since 1983. Production is forecast at 13.28 million bales—down roughly 3 million bales or 18% from 2014.

More important than plantings, cotton production is determined by acres actually harvested (how much acreage will be abandoned or replanted to another crop due to weather) and yield. In recent years, acreage abandonment has been very high due to drought in Texas. For 2015, however, Texas weather was much improved resulting in a national abandonment of less than

5%. A portion of the Texas crop was even planted late or switched to another crop due to excessive rainfall.



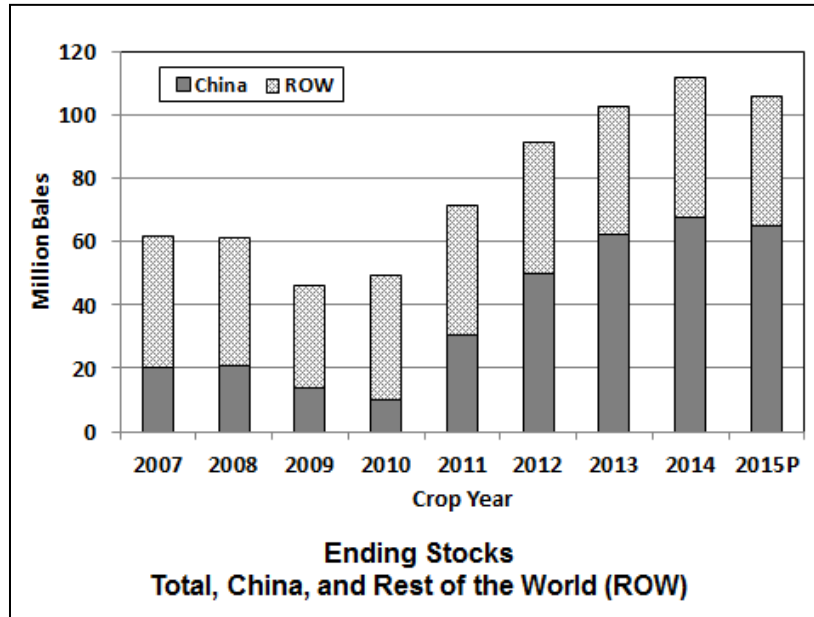
US cotton exports for the 2015 crop year are expected to be 10.2 million bales—the lowest level since 2000 but somewhat consistent with the small crop and less available supply. Exports are also down due to a policy of China limiting its imports and to the loss of US market share to other countries, especially India.

There are concerns throughout the industry about cotton’s lack of competitiveness and sustainability on many fronts—from grower acreage decisions to the mills versus synthetic fibers. From a grower perspective, many of the concerns can be cured by a return to 80 cents or better; but, a return to that price level could make cotton even less competitive at the mill.

### **Global Situation**

The World cotton situation continues to be characterized by record stocks—61% of which are in one country, China. Large stocks typically mean low(er) prices but there continue to be questions and uncertainty about (1) the quality of this cotton and (2) the price and policy mechanisms that would bring these stocks into the supply pipeline. On at least 2 occasions, the Chinese government has offered amounts of this cotton for auction to its own mills but sales have been very lackluster.

Some of these stocks are possibly at least 2 to 3 years old and most of it purchased (imported or from its own farmers) at prices well above today’s market level. Thus, China has a vested interest in wanting/needing the price of cotton to go up so stocks could be sold/used at minimal loss. But putting these stocks in the pipeline in any significant way would threaten to take prices even lower. This is a real policy contradiction.



The cotton picture is also characterized by weak demand. During 2015, even with uncertainties on the supply side and the smallish US crop, it was difficult for prices to sustain any upward momentum due to demand issues. There has been concern, for example, about an economic slowdown in China.

World demand (Use) is forecast at 111.6 million bales for the 2015 crop year—a slight improvement from 2014. Demand has slowly trended up—increasing 8.5% since the recent low in 2011. While this seems positive, it ignores what is going on behind the scenes. In June 2015, World demand for the 2015 crop year was forecast at 115.3 million bales. By November, the forecast had been revised downward to only 111.6 bales. In other words, the demand outlook has weakened.

The supply side will adjust and has. Demand now has to improve/grow; this is the real challenge. The harsh reality is that, unless demand begins to grow at a better pace, and given the fact that we have record stocks, we'll simply need less cotton produced.

### **New Players in the Cotton Game**

The US and global economic situation for cotton has changed in recent years. All segments of the industry are trying to adapt to the changes and determine how to reposition themselves.

World cotton exports are typically 35 to 45 million bales annually. The US is the World's largest exporter, typically accounting for about 35% of the total—but US market share has slipped in recent years. Market share for India and Brazil has increased. India's cotton production has doubled since 2003 and will exceed China for 2015. India's mill use and exports have increased substantially and its exports are major competition for the US.

China is the largest mill user of cotton. Often when demand is discussed, China is the focus of attention and rightfully so. But there is an even larger picture that is less understood.



World demand has declined and the decline in China's textile mill industry has largely contributed to it. This decline is not evidenced everywhere, however. In fact, China's decline has been partially offset by increases in other countries.

The mill industry in some other countries has actually increased in a declining market. Since the peak World demand in 2006, overall Use has declined 10% from 2006 to 2015; but, India has increased 41%, Bangladesh 77%, and Indonesia 35%.

Vietnam now has a 4 ½ million bale a year mill industry and could become an even bigger factor in the cotton industry with passage of the TPP (Trans-Pacific Partnership) agreement. Mill use in former Soviet Union states Kazakhstan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan has grown by 74%.

The future of cotton lies in demand. Cotton industry leadership must pick up the charge to improve demand and increase cotton's market share. This includes new product development and working to gain entry into new export markets for US cotton.

### **Georgia Situation**

Most cotton growers in Georgia have one crop alternative that cotton growers in other parts of the country outside the Southeast do not have—peanuts. Further, cotton acreage in Georgia and the Southeast tends to be relatively stable compared to the Mid-South (AR, LA, MS, MO, and TN). This is due to a lesser agronomic and economic advantage to switch to corn and soybeans.

In 2015, Georgia cotton acreage was down 19%. This was due largely to a shift to peanuts. Although acreage was down, yields were generally very good with the state averaging almost 2 bales per acre. There will likely be some reductions in fiber quality, however, due to November rains and delayed harvest.

But overall and in recent years, fiber quality in Georgia and the Southeast is greatly improved. Buyers and mills are willing to pay for good quality cotton and the Basis has been strong. With improved quality, more stable acreage, and convenient location to mills and export shipping, Georgia and the Southeast is positioned to strengthen its role and status within the supply chain.

Although prices were projected to be low, peanut acreage expanded in 2015 due to provisions of the new farm bill that gave a high probability of PLC payments for peanuts planted and assigned to Generic Base. It is unlikely or questionable that the large 2015-level of peanuts is sustainable and beneficial from a crop rotation standpoint. Corn and soybean prices are below year ago levels. Therefore, Georgia cotton acreage could increase in 2016 despite continued low prices.

### **2015 Experience with STAX, Base Reallocation, and Generic Base**

Over 90% of Georgia cotton acreage is typically insured. In 2015, 93% (1.043 million) of Georgia's 1.12 million acres planted were insured (see footnote 2 in the following table). Revenue protection has gained in use relative to yield protection. In 2015, 69% of the acreage insured was insured with revenue protection including policies with HPE (harvest price exclusion) and 31% with yield protection including CAT.

**Insurance Policy Coverage on 2015 Georgia Cotton, Acres Insured<sup>1</sup>**

Coverage Level	Policy Type				
	Revenue	Revenue HPE	Yield	STAX <sup>2</sup>	SCO
CAT			126,322		
50%	13,511		22,237		
55%	1,513		2,431		
60%	28,474		19,136		
65%	83,477	194	52,464		
70%	344,762	354	69,974		
75%	191,868		24,724	362	
80%	40,810		5,216	418	
85%	14,675		630	2,757	
90%				447,972	
<b>Total</b>	<b>719,090</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>323,682</b>	<b>451,509</b>	

1/ Source: USDA-Risk Management Agency, “Summary of Business”, November 30, 2015, <http://www.rma.usda.gov/data/sob.html>

2/ In the RMA “Summary of Business” data, STAX acres are included in Total Acres Insured. This results in acres insured being greater than acres planted. This is because most STAX policies likely have an underlying companion yield or revenue policy—thus resulting in “double counting” of acres. Total Acres Insured is estimated to be just the total of revenue and yield policies or 1,043,320 acres for 2015. This may actually slightly underestimate acres insured because STAX can be purchased as stand-alone without an underlying companion policy.

Revenue protection is typically the preferred choice if prices are expected to increase. This potentially increases the guarantee and likelihood for an indemnity. For the 2015 crop, it turns out that the Projected Price and Harvest Price for cotton were both 63 cents/lb. Most insurance coverage on Georgia acreage was CAT, revenue protection at 65 to 75%, and yield coverage at 65 to 75%.

2015 was the first year for STAX coverage under the new farm bill. It was available for every cotton-producing county in Georgia. STAX is a county/area revenue policy that has an area loss trigger of 90 to 75% and the coverage band (down to 70%, maximum equals 90-70%), cannot overlap any underlying companion policy.

For 2015, STAX was purchased on 451,509 acres of Georgia cotton. This is 40.3% of acres planted and an estimated 43.3% of acres insured. Producers could select SCO (Supplemental Coverage Option) as an alternative to STAX but none were purchased for cotton in Georgia.

Almost all STAX coverage was at the 90% area loss trigger level. The total of yield policies, revenue policies, and STAX is 1,494,829 acres—374,829 acres more than was planted. This likely signals that the majority of STAX policies had an underlying companion policy.

Several modifications in STAX are forthcoming for the 2016 crop year. In 2015, STAX had to be purchased for all cotton acres and a different coverage level (band) could be chosen for irrigated and non-irrigated production. For 2016, producers will be able to choose 0% STAX coverage on either irrigated or non-irrigated (the policy will technically be a 70-70% policy). So, farms that have both irrigated and non-irrigated production can now essentially choose not to cover one or the other.

Also new for 2016, there will be coverage for cottonseed. This will be a rider to the STAX policy. It is a yield only policy and will apply to the irrigated and non-irrigated acreage reported and the coverage bands chosen.

With the new farm bill, Base acres of “covered commodities” (barley, canola, corn, grain sorghum, oats, peanuts, soybeans, sunflowers, and wheat in Georgia) could be retained as under the previous farm bill or “reallocated” based on 2009-2012 planting history. Cotton base could not be changed but cotton base on a farm is now Generic Base. On a farm with Generic Base, acres planted to all covered commodities will be “assigned” to the Generic Base up to the amount of Generic Base and becomes temporary base of that crop for that year in addition to the retained or reallocated permanent base.

The result of the optional base reallocation decisions across Georgia farms resulted in a large increase in peanut base. Corn base decreased, soybean base increased, wheat base decreased. Among smaller acreage crops, base acres of canola and sunflowers increased significantly. The state maintained a good amount of oat and grain sorghum base while barley base decreased.

There are 1.457 million acres of generic base on Georgia farms. As already explained, farms with generic base earn temporary base of covered commodities planted. This adds beneficial flexibility in planting decisions while also expanding program payments eligibility.

Data are not available to determine the extent to which acres planted to covered commodities was assigned to generic base. Further, most farms (individual farm serial numbers) do not have base of all crops and do they plant all crops. It is worth noting, however, that the total of corn, soybean, and peanut acres planted in 2015 equals 1.45 million acres compared to 1.457 million acres of generic base. There were 1.12 million acres of cotton planted in 2015—approximately 337,000 acres less than generic/former cotton base.

<b>Crop Bases and Acres Planted</b>			
<b>Crop</b>	<b>Base Acres<sup>1</sup></b>		<b>2015 Acres Planted<sup>2</sup></b>
	<b>2008 Farm Bill</b>	<b>2014 Farm Bill</b>	
Barley	6,221	4,493	N/A
Canola	396	1,831	N/A
Corn	468,945	416,621	330,000
Grain Sorghum	51,324	50,175	50,000
Oats	42,122	44,284	65,000
Peanuts	507,668	753,328	790,000
Soybeans	99,067	139,185	330,000
Sunflowers	861	2,462	N/A
Wheat	445,383	382,111	215,000
Cotton/Generic	1,461,724	1,456,949	1,120,000

1/ Source: USDA-FSA, [http://www.fsa.usda.gov/programs-and-services/arcplc\\_program/index](http://www.fsa.usda.gov/programs-and-services/arcplc_program/index), “Yield Updating”, “ARC/PLC Election Data”, Table 5. 2008 farm bill data are the bases on farms as of September 30, 2013. 2014 farm bill data are bases on farms after the allowed “reallocation” of bases for covered commodities, changes in farms enrolled or not enrolled, and adjustments for changes in CRP acreage.

2/ Source: USDA-NASS

### **2016 Price Outlook and Net Returns**

At this juncture, 2016 cotton prices are similar to 2015. December 2016 cotton futures prices are currently around 65 cents and just slightly higher than December 2015 prices. Compared to 2015, soybean futures for 2016 are lower; corn is the same. The peanut price for 2016 is unknown. So, compared to 2015, we could surmise that cotton is in a better position compared to soybeans and about the same as last year for corn.

For much of 2015 prior to harvest, December 2015 futures traveled sideways in a range of mostly 62 to 67 cents. Growers were waiting on 70 cents but that opportunity never materialized. This pattern could repeat itself for the 2016 crop.

US acreage and production could be up for 2016. This would keep pressure on prices given the weakening in demand and high level of World stocks. With prices in the 60's, US acreage was down 22% for 2015 but would not have declined this much had weather in Texas cooperated.

The optimistic likely price is 68 to 70 cents or better. The pessimistic likely price is 60 cents. For planning and budgeting projections, a price of 68 to 70 cents is suggested and this would include the LDP (Loan Deficiency Payment). Another 3 to 4 cents is possible for good quality.

Why would farmers plant 60-cent cotton? The answer has 3 parts—(1) what else can be planted and how do net returns compare, (2) crop rotation benefits, and (3) because of how the cotton Marketing Loan works when prices are low. When prices are low, producers realize that an LDP or MLG will be available. A strong Basis, good premiums for fiber quality, and the LDP or MLG can all result in a total received that can be 9 cents above the market as shown in the following examples.

**Example of Taking Available LDP and Selling Cotton, 2015 Crop**

	<b>Cents Per Lb</b>
Loan Deficiency Payment (LDP/POP) Nov 27-Dec3	5.11
March Futures (Dec 2)	63.50
Basis (41-4/34)	1.25
Premium (31-3/35)	3.25
Total Price Received (Dec 2)	68.00
<b>Total LDP Plus Sale (Dec 2)</b>	<b>73.11</b>

**Example of Loan Plus Merchant Equity, 2015 Crop**

	<b>Cents Per Lb</b>
Loan (Base Rate)	52.00
Adjusted World Price (AWP) Dec 2	46.89
Market Loan Gain (MLG)	5.11
Cash Sale Opportunity (from first Example)	68.00
Less Storage and Warehouse Charges, Other	2.55
Net Sale	65.45
Total (Net Sale Plus MLG)	70.56
Less Loan Received	52.00
<b>Estimated Merchant Equity Offer (Dec 2)</b>	<b>18.56</b>
<b>Total Loan Plus Equity (Dec 2)</b>	<b>70.56</b>

Assuming 70-cents for cotton (including LDP/MLG and fiber quality premiums), a preliminary comparison of expected net returns for 2016 shows cotton to be very competitive with other row crop alternatives. In non-irrigated production, 750-lb cotton provides slightly less net return than 3,400-lb peanuts but higher net return than corn, soybeans, or grain sorghum. In irrigated production, 1,200-lb cotton provides higher net return than other crops including peanuts.

**Non-Irrigated Production  
Preliminary 2016 Per Acre Cost and Net Return Estimates For Major GA Row Crops<sup>1</sup>**

	<b>Corn</b>	<b>Cotton</b>	<b>Gr Sorg</b>	<b>Peanuts</b>	<b>Soybeans</b>
Expected Yield	85	750	65	3,400	30
Expected Price <sup>2</sup>	\$4.25	\$0.70	\$3.90	\$370	\$8.75
Crop Income	\$361	\$525	\$254	\$629	\$262
Variable Costs	\$305	\$430	\$210	\$520	\$220
<b>Net Return<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$56</b>	<b>\$95</b>	<b>\$44</b>	<b>\$109</b>	<b>\$42</b>

1/ Estimates made by adjusting from the 2015 crop enterprise budgets,  
<http://www.caes.uga.edu/departments/agecon/extension/budgets/index.html>

2/ Prices are basis the 2016 harvest time futures prices as of December 2015. Peanut price is expected contract price. Cotton price includes LDP/MLG and adjustments for fiber quality. This analysis is for relative comparisons only.

3/ Excludes any PLC, ARC, STAX, or other crop insurance indemnity.

**Irrigated Production**  
**Preliminary 2016 Per Acre Cost and Net Return Estimates For Major GA Row Crops<sup>1</sup>**

	<b>Corn</b>	<b>Cotton</b>	<b>Gr Sorg</b>	<b>Peanuts</b>	<b>Soybeans</b>
Expected Yield	200	1,200	100	4,700	60
Expected Price <sup>2</sup>	\$4.25	\$0.70	\$3.90	\$370	\$8.75
Crop Income	\$850	\$840	\$390	\$870	\$525
Variable Costs	\$620	\$550	\$325	\$610	\$290
<b>Net Return<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$230</b>	<b>\$290</b>	<b>\$65</b>	<b>\$260</b>	<b>\$235</b>

1/ Estimates made by adjusting from the 2015 crop enterprise budgets,

<http://www.caes.uga.edu/departments/agecon/extension/budgets/index.html>

2/ Prices are basis the 2016 harvest time futures prices as of December 2015. Peanut price is expected contract price. Cotton price includes LDP/MLG and adjustments for fiber quality. This analysis is for relative comparisons only.

3/ Excludes any PLC, ARC, STAX, or other crop insurance indemnity.

## FERTILIZATION

### Lime

The official UGA recommendation or “target” pH (water) for cotton is 6.0. However, a field with an average pH of 6.0 may very well have large areas measuring below this target pH. Recent precision soil sampling techniques have indicated that this happens frequently. Therefore, growers using standard soil sampling techniques are encouraged to maintain their soil pH for cotton between 6.0 and 6.3. Liming to pH values above 6.3 may cause manganese deficiency problems in the Flatwoods soil region. However, this problem can be handled easily with applications of foliar Mn during the growing season. Liming to between 6.0 and 6.3 for all soil regions in Georgia is critical for proper uptake and utilization of nutrients that are essential for plant growth. Fertilizer use efficiency is also best in this range. In addition, toxic elements such as aluminum (Al) are kept unavailable when pH is above 5.5.

There are many factors that affect the soil pH reading obtained from soil testing. Possible reasons for seeing abrupt changes in soil pH include 1) sampling variability (spatial and depth), 2) rainfall amounts and 3) nitrogen fertilizer usage. Even so, changes of more than 0.5 in soil pH in one year should be considered suspect and call for resampling.

Dolomitic lime (that has 6 % or more Mg) is still a common liming material used on Georgia cotton and provides magnesium (Mg) as well as calcium (Ca) and a pH adjustment. The use of **calcitic lime** (less than 6% Mg) is becoming more popular in Georgia every year and may be used in cases where high soil Mg levels occur. **If calcitic lime is used for consecutive years, soil test Mg levels should be tracked closely with soil testing.** As soon as soil test Mg levels start to drop out of the high range into the medium range, the use of dolomitic lime should be resumed. The reason for this is that dolomitic lime is the most economical source of Mg fertilizer. In addition, a good liming program should supply all the Ca that a cotton plant needs for high yields and quality. Calcium deficiency in cotton is very rare, and the need for foliar Ca applications or small doses of supplemental Ca applied to soil should be considered unnecessary.

### **Phosphorous and Potassium**

Phosphorous (P) and potassium (K) levels in soil should be maintained in the upper medium range as determined by soil testing. All of the P requirements should be applied preplant since it is relatively immobile in soil and is important to seedling growth. All of the K requirements should also be applied preplant on all soil types including Piedmont, Coastal Plain, and Deep Sand soils. Widespread K uptake and deficiency problems continue to occur in Georgia cotton every year.). This problem is also made evident by weak areas in the fields (usually in sandy washed out areas) and the presence of certain leafspots. *Cercospora*, *Alternaria* and *Stemphylium* leafspot have all been linked to potassium deficiency. These leafspot diseases are considered secondary to potassium deficiency and if potassium deficiency is avoided then these leafspots should not be an issue. **The relatively new *Corynespora* leafspot, however, does not appear to be linked to potassium deficiency.**

Split applications of K, especially half the recommended rate at planting and half at sidedress, have also not proven to be effective on Tifton type soils. In fact, in some cases this approach may lead to potassium deficiency before sidedress applications are made. Recent field trials conducted in Georgia have focused on additional soil-applied K during N sidedressing versus foliar K applications during peak bloom (first 4 weeks of bloom). Preliminary results from studies conducted on Coastal Plain soils indicate that foliar K may be more effective than sidedress K in improving yields. Research on Deep Sands is still needed to determine which approach is more effective. **Currently, foliar K applications should automatically be considered on deep sands (more than 18 inches to subsoil clay), low K soils, high Mg soils, high-yielding conditions, short season varieties and especially, where severe K deficiencies and leafspot have been observed in the past.** Two foliar applications of 5-10 lbs/K<sub>2</sub>O in each application during early bloom (first thru 4<sup>th</sup> week of bloom) should be considered in these situations.

Because current cotton varieties are relatively fast fruiting and early in maturity, this makes them more susceptible to K deficiency. In most situations, **the best strategy to avoid K deficiency is to 1) soil test, 2) apply the recommended K fertilizer at planting, and 3) consider foliar feeding K during peak bloom.**

Currently, there are a number of commercially available fertilizer additives that are designed to improve the uptake efficiency of P and K fertilizers. Research results with Georgia cotton showing consistent advantages to these materials have not been seen at this time and their widespread adoption is not recommended.

Also, the practice of applying P and K fertilizer for Georgia cotton in the fall (“**fall fertilization**”) is not recommended due to the chance of leaching K below the root zone on deep sands with adequate winter rainfall. Nitrogen is highly mobile and should not be applied in the Fall. Fall fertilization of P only would be acceptable however there are very few “P only” fertilizer materials (that do not contain some N and/or K) presently available to Georgia cotton growers.

## Nitrogen Management

Nitrogen is probably the most important fertilizer used on cotton, yet it is the most difficult to manage. Low N rates can reduce yield and quality while excessive N rates can cause rank growth, boll rot, delayed maturity, difficult defoliation, and poor quality and yield. Total N rates for cotton should be based on soil type, previous crop, growth history, and yield potential. Base N rates recommended by the UGA Soil Testing Lab according to yield goals are listed below.

Yield Goal (lb lint/A)	Recommended N Rate (lb N/A)
750	60
1000	75
1250	90
1500	105

These N rates should then be adjusted according to other factors. For example:

Increase N rate by 25% if:

Deep sandy soil  
Cotton following cotton  
History of inadequate stalk growth

Decrease N rate by 25% if:

Cotton following peanuts or soybeans  
Cotton following good stands of winter legumes such as clover or vetch  
History of rank or excessive vegetative growth

Yield goals should always be realistic, preferably based on past production records. For N rates above 100 lb/A, cotton should be highly managed in terms of insect control, plant height, and boron fertilization. Total N rates above 120 lb/A should only be needed on deep sands or in special cases of history of inadequate stalk growth or where excessive leaching has occurred. The N rates for 1250 and 1500 lb lint/A yield goals assume irrigation.

The total N rate should always be applied in split applications. Apply 1/4 to 1/3 of the recommended N at planting and the remainder at sidedress. The preplant or at planting N application is critical for getting the crop off to a good start and ensuring adequate N nutrition prior to side-dressing. **Sidedress N between first square and first bloom** depending on growth and color (toward first square if slow growing and pale green, toward first bloom if rapid growth and dark green). A portion of the sidedress N can also be applied as foliar treatments or through irrigation systems. **No N should be soil-applied (either top dressed or through the pivot) after the 3<sup>rd</sup> week of bloom.** Studies have shown that uptake of soil-applied N from by cotton roots is basically ineffective after this critical point.

There are a number of sidedress nitrogen fertilizer materials that can be used on cotton including liquid UAN solutions, ammonium nitrate and urea. UAN solutions are made up of urea and ammonium nitrate and often contain sulfur (e.g. 28-0-0-5). Ammonium nitrate is losing favor as a sidedress N source for cotton due to higher cost and burn potential. Urea is considered an alternative to ammonium nitrate but is known to be prone to volatilization losses. Volatilization losses can be minimized however by irrigating after a urea application or by use of a urease inhibitor that contains the active ingredient NPBT. Another liquid N solution that is gaining popularity as a sidedress N source for cotton is “19 %” or 18-0-0-3(S). These sources are



derived from a by-product of the Attapulgite clay mining industry in southwest Georgia and are made up approximately 60 % nitrate and 40 % ammonium (no urea). Replicated, small plot research trials conducted between 2010-2012 indicate that 18-0-0-3(S) is comparable to 28-0-0-5(S) in terms of producing cotton yield. Feed grade urea is still the product of choice for foliar N applications later in the growing season. Controlled release nitrogen foliar products are also available but usually contain potassium and boron and are less concentrated in N.

### **Sulfur**

The official UGA fertilizer recommendation for sulfur is 10 lb/A. Sulfur can be applied either with preplant fertilizer or with sidedress N materials such as 28-0-0-5 or ammonium sulfate. Sulfur fertilization is most important on sandy, low organic matter Coastal Plain soils. With less S input from cleaned (“scrubbed”) power plant smokestack emissions and the recent trend toward high-analysis (S-free) fertilizers, including S in a cotton fertilizer program is currently very critical. Adequate S fertilization is also important where higher rates of fertilizer N are used. Since S deficiency symptoms are similar to N deficiency (yellowing) and the N:S ratio in plant tissue is a good indicator of S nutrition, a plant tissue sample greatly aids in diagnosis when low S is suspected.

### **Boron**

Boron (B) is an essential micronutrient that is important to flowering, pollination, and fruiting of the cotton plant. The standard **UGA recommendation of 0.5 lb B/A**, applied in two 0.25 lb/A foliar applications between first square and first bloom, fulfills the base requirement for B. Single applications of 0.5 lb B/A can be used but include a greater risk of foliar burn. Foliar applications above the base recommendation of 0.5 lb B/a and up to 2 lb B/A (applied in increments of no greater than 0.5 lb B/A per application) may help move nitrogen and carbohydrates from leaves into developing fruit. Cumulative applications totaling above 2 lb B/A, however, may reduce yields and quality. The need for additional B above the 0.5 lb/A rate is best determined by tissue or petiole testing. Since B leaches readily through sandy soils, foliar applications have always been considered the most effective and efficient application method. However, on a typical Coastal Plain soil like the Tifton series, with normal rainfall and irrigation, preplant, starter, and sidedress soil applications are also be considered effective. If no B is included in preplant, starter, or sidedress soil-applied fertilizer applications, is foliar B alone (with no insecticide or growth regulator) worth the trip? Yes, especially on sandier soils and with irrigation or adequate rainfall.

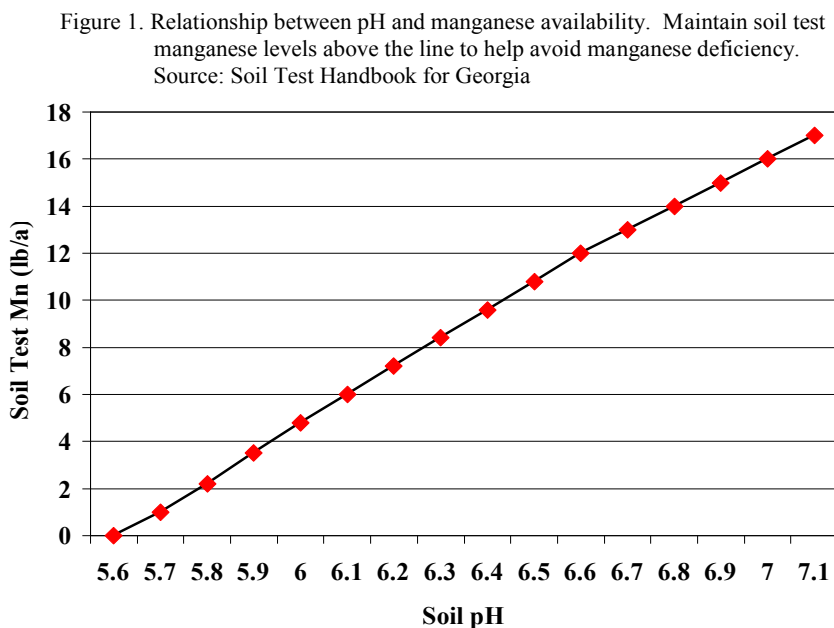
Numerous B fertilizer materials are currently available. Most are either derived from boric acid or sodium borate and can be either in the liquid or wettable powder form. There are many “additives” used with these base B materials such as nitrogen and complexing agents designed to improve efficiency of uptake. However, extensive field testing over recent years has proven that all of the B fertilizers currently on the market are equally effective in terms of plant nutrition. Therefore, choice of B fertilizers should be made on price per pound of B.

In addition, at least one boron fertilizer currently sold in Georgia is recommended at application rates well below the recommended 0.5 lb B/A rate -- in fact the labeled rate only provides 0.025 lb B/A !. **As far as fulfilling the base recommendation for B, any boron fertilizer recommended at a rate that does not provide at least 0.25 lb B/a should be considered uneconomical !**

## **Manganese and Zinc**

Manganese (Mn) and zinc (Zn) are two essential micronutrients that are routinely measured in soil testing at UGA and can sometimes be deficient in cotton. Both Mn and Zn are less available for plant uptake at higher soil pHs. Therefore, soil test results should be examined closely for the combination of low levels of Mn or Zn and high soil pH.

In order to minimize the chance of Mn deficiency on cotton, minimum levels of soil test manganese should be maintained with varying pH levels as shown in Figure 1.



Notice on the graph, that if soil pH is at the recommended target of 6.0, soil test level of Mn should be at least 5 lb/A. At soil pH of 6.5 the soil test level of Mn should be at least 11 lb/A.

Even when the soil test level of Mn falls below the recommended level for a given pH, the result is not an automatic recommendation to apply Mn fertilizer. Instead, the crop should be monitored using tissue testing between first square and first bloom and foliar Mn can be applied if a deficiency is confirmed. Small amounts of Mn can also be added to starter fertilizer applications. Be sure to read and apply Mn and other micronutrients starter packages according to label to avoid burn and stand loss.

Large amounts of soil applied Mn (above 5 lb/A) are not considered to be economical. Therefore, in situations where soil test levels of Mn need to be built up, do so slowly and monitor the crop for deficiency using tissue testing. In essence, if a grower likes to maintain soil pH near the UGA target pH of 6.0, then soil test Mn should be built to and maintained around 5 lb Mn/A. If the grower likes to maintain soil pH at a higher level, say around 6.5, then the soil test level of Mn needs to be built to and maintained around 11 lb/A.

Cotton growers in the Flatwoods soil region are cautioned not to maintain soil pH above 6.3 to minimize the chance of Mn deficiency (peanuts and soybeans are also susceptible to Mn deficiency at this pH on these soils). If soil pH is maintained above 6.3 on these soils, tissue testing is recommended regardless of soil test Mn levels in order to avoid deficiencies. If a deficiency is detected in this situation, it can be corrected by foliar feeding Mn.

Soil test levels of zinc should be maintained between 2 and 8 lb/A (Mehlich 1 extractant) . Unlike Mn, if soil test Zn falls below this range, it is considered low and an application of zinc fertilizer will be recommended. The recommended Zn fertilizer can be applied with broadcast preplant fertilizer or more efficiently, with a starter fertilizer application. In the event that no zinc is applied to the soil even though recommended by soil testing, a foliar application of zinc can be made. Tissue testing in both cases, whether Zn was applied to soil or applied foliar, is recommended. The tissue sample should be taken between first square and first bloom. Tissue sampling at first square is better than at first bloom in order to correct the deficiency before the crop experiences any possible reduction in yield.

Deficiencies of the other essential micronutrients including copper, iron, chlorine, and molybdenum in Georgia cotton are extremely rare.

### **Petiole and Tissue Testing**

The University of Georgia used to offer a 10-week petiole testing program for monitoring the N and K status and for making N, K, and B foliar applications. Leaf stems (petioles) were sampled weekly from the same field starting the week before first bloom and analyzed for N, P, and K. Depending on the relationship between N and P, along with other information such as soil moisture and fruit load, foliar N and/or B was recommended. Potassium levels were also monitored and in the case of K deficiency, soil-applied or foliar K applications will be recommended. A valuable feature of petiole testing programs was that weekly sampling tracked nutrient level trends and allowed the detection of deficiencies or excesses up to 2 weeks in advance. Due to labor and time costs, Georgia cotton growers were not utilizing the 10-week petiole testing program at UGA and therefore it has been discontinued.

**Petiole testing for troubleshooting is still available** and can still be a valuable tool for making in-season correction of certain nutritional problems (namely N and K). “Spot checking” with petiole sampling can be done as many weeks during the fruiting period as desired. Simply sample the petioles and send them to the UGSA lab for analysis and a recommendation of where the typical nitrate and K levels should be for that week of bloom.

Tissue testing (the leaf blade without the petiole) is also available through the University of Georgia lab and can be especially helpful to detect deficiencies of nutrients not included in petiole testing. Tissue testing is used differently than petiole testing in that it is more important for correcting nutritional problems prior to bloom and can detect different nutritional problems such as with magnesium, sulfur manganese and zinc. The most common growth stage when cotton leaf tissue is sampled is early bloom, the same time as the first petiole sampling. However, tissue sampling can be helpful earlier during the “vegetative” stage to detect and correct early nutrient problems. Tissue sampling can also be used any time during the growing

season when trouble shooting if samples are taken from both normal ("good") and affected ("bad") areas of a field.

Since petiole and tissue samples tell different things, it is recommended that both are taken during troubleshooting (especially when past the first bloom stage). For example, petiole samples appear to be a better indicator for N and K deficiency than tissue samples when troubleshooting, but tissue samples are useful for detecting S deficiency (based on the N:S ratio) and micronutrient deficiencies. Also, petiole samples analyzed as tissue samples and vice versa will result in useless information. For example, measuring the nitrate level in a tissue sample or total N in a petiole cannot be interpreted since no data are available for these measurements.

Private labs in the state also offer petiole testing programs and tissue testing services. In recent years, reduced-frequency petiole sampling programs (3 or 6 weeks) and combination packages (petiole and tissue tests) have been offered by private labs. These programs (for example, sampling at the vegetative, early bloom, and late bloom stages) can be attractive due to less sampling and the opportunity to automatically check on secondary and micronutrients with an early tissue test. Timing is even more important with the less-frequently sampled programs since results are based on critical stages of nutrient demand by the cotton plant.

Consistent soil moisture increases the reliability of petiole testing results. Representative samples are more critical for petiole testing than with soil testing. Growers and scouts are urged to closely follow sampling instructions and to provide exact information requested for each sample. Apart from good sampling techniques and consistent soil moisture, petiole results can be unreliable and confusing.

### **Foliar Fertilization**

Foliar fertilization of cotton should be used to supplement a good soil-applied fertilizer program. The most likely nutrients needed for foliar applications are N, B, and K. Foliar N applications can be made as part of an overall N management strategy or as determined by petiole testing. Feed grade urea is the most reliable, economical, and proven foliar N material. The standard recommendation is for 4.5 lb N/A as urea in 5 gal or more of water (5gal/A assumes aerial application). Both liquid (23 % N) and granular urea (46 % N dissolved into water) can be used. Applying all the recommended K to soil preplant or at-planting should provide sufficient K for Georgia cotton in most cases. **Again, due to recent leafspot outbreaks caused by K deficiency, foliar K applications should be considered on deep sands (more than 18 inches to subsoil clay), low K soils, high Mg soils, high-yielding or short season varieties, or any fields where K deficiencies and leafspot outbreaks have occurred in the past.** Potassium nitrate is the most common material used for foliar K applications. The standard recommendation is for 4.4 lb K<sub>2</sub>O /A in 5 gal or more of water. Again, 5 gal/A assumes aerial application and both liquid and granular KNO<sub>3</sub> can be used. If potassium nitrate is not available, there are other foliar K fertilizers available (for example, liquid 5-0-20) that can also be used to foliar feed K. However, many of these materials do not contain as much K and cannot be applied at rates comparable to potassium nitrate without causing significant leaf burn.

Based on field research trials, foliar fertilization is most effective when applied during peak bloom or the first 4 weeks of bloom. Foliar feeding during the 5<sup>th</sup> – 7<sup>th</sup> week of bloom may or

may not be effective depending on the particular cotton variety grown. **How late is too late to foliar feed cotton ? Once you pass the 8<sup>th</sup> week of bloom**, it is too late and no foliar feeding is recommended.

### **Starter Fertilizers**

Although starter fertilizers do not consistently increase cotton yields, they are an effective way of providing early N and P as part of an overall fertility program. Yield responses have been most consistent where soil P levels are low or when planting in cool, wet soils. The use of starter fertilizer is strongly encouraged for conservation tillage systems and in high yield situations. Even though yield responses may not be realized, other advantages include the development of strong root systems and the encouragement of early rapid growth for weed control with directed herbicide sprays.

Ten gal/A of 10-34-0 is probably the most common starter fertilizer treatment used on Georgia cotton. Nitrogen solutions (with or without S) and complete (N-P-K with micronutrients) dry fertilizer materials can also give good results. Recent research conducted in Georgia showed that the choice of starter fertilizer should depend on soil type and conditions. For example, on “red dirt” such as the Greenville series that has a high affinity for P, P-containing materials such as 10-34-0 should be used. On “stiffer” Coastal Plain soils such as the Tifton series that have medium to high soil test P, N-only materials such as 32 % N liquid can be used. On sandy Coastal Plain soils with histories of S problems, N+S materials such as 28-0-0-5S should be considered. An economic evaluation of this same research showed that in 23 out of 30 comparisons, starter fertilizer gave greater economic returns compared to the untreated check. Adding liquid micronutrient packages to liquid starter materials is also gaining in popularity. This may be a good way of providing recommended B, Zn, and Mn in an overall fertilization program.

The recommended placement for any starter fertilizer is 2 inches below and 2 inches to the side of the row (also referred to as “2-by-2”). **No starter fertilizer materials should be placed in direct contact with the seed in the furrow.** “Dribbling” liquid starter fertilizers on the soil surface, 2 inches to the side of the furrow (to avoid possible leaching into the seed zone) has proven effective on sandy soils but does not work on “stiffer” soils. **Avoid using starter fertilizer rates greater than 15 lb N/A**, even in the 2-by-2 placement, in order to reduce the risk of “starter burn.” Under certain conditions -- namely dry, sandy soil -- even 15 lb N/A can burn cotton seedlings if not placed properly.

Starter fertilizers can also be applied in conjunction with herbicide applications by spraying narrow bands (3 to 4 inches) directly over the row behind the press wheel. Mixing liquids containing both N and P with preemergence herbicides can result in clogging of spray nozzles and can decrease the fertilizer effect (or benefit) by spreading the material in a wider band. However, this may supply some needed N when no other preplant N has been applied. Rates should not exceed 20 lb N/A when this method is used.

### **Poultry Litter**

Managed properly, poultry litter (manure mixed with wood shavings) can be a valuable source of plant nutrients for Georgia cotton. The fertilizer value of poultry litter varies depending on a

number of factors including moisture, temperature, feed rations, number of batches before clean-out, storage, and handling. However, broiler litter has an approximate analysis equivalent to 3-3-2 (%N – % P<sub>2</sub>O – % K<sub>2</sub>O). Based on this average, one ton of broiler litter contains 60 lb/A of N, 60 lb/A of P<sub>2</sub>O and 40 lb/A of K<sub>2</sub>O. Based on record-high fertilizer prices for N, P, and K in 2008, poultry litter was valued as high as \$90/ton. Based on current fertilizer prices (December 2012) of 70-55-60 (cents per pound of N-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>-K<sub>2</sub>O), the value of a ton of poultry litter is around \$70. This value is based on needing N, P and K. If soil test P is high and no P is called for the value is more like \$45/ton. This value also **does account for** the lower availability of N compared to commercial fertilizer (60 % compared to 100 %). As the price of N, P and K varies, this value needs to be continuously adjusted. Also, due to variability, it is recommended that litter be analyzed for nutrients by a reputable laboratory before application rates are determined.

Poultry litter on cotton should be managed to provide preplant P and K and a portion of the total N requirement. The remainder of the N requirement should be applied as commercial fertilizer at sidedressing. For example, 2 tons/A of poultry litter preplant incorporated followed by 30 to 60 lb/A of sidedress N (depending on soil type) is a good, basic strategy. This approach should avoid unnecessary P buildup and should not cause rank growth, boll rot, or defoliation problems typically associated with excess N. In addition, the availability of N from poultry litter, because it is an organic material, is less predictable than from commercial fertilizer. Therefore, sidedressing with commercial fertilizer N assures adequate N availability when the crop needs it the most. The amount and timing of N released from litter depends on a number of factors, including soil pH, temperature, sand content, and available moisture. As a rule of thumb, 60% (or 36 lb N/ton of litter) is made available for crop uptake during the season if the manure is incorporated into the soil prior to planting. Most of the remaining N in the litter (about 40%) is either lost or “tied up” during the growing season and should not be considered for carryover to the next crop. Since N availability from poultry litter can be highly variable, petiole testing is strongly recommended. Build up of soil P and Zn are long-term concerns for using poultry litter as fertilizer. However, at the 2 ton/A rate, there are no short-term concerns for poultry litter use in cotton.

The only situation where poultry litter rates above 2 ton/A should be considered is where problems with “black root” are suspected. Black root is isolated to poorly-drained Flatwoods soils and has not been that prevalent in recent years. Rates of 3 to 4 tons of poultry litter per acre have been shown to alleviate this problem dramatically. However, at the 4 ton/A rate excess soil P will build rapidly. Therefore, this solution should only be considered a short-term fix and not a long-term strategy.

**How early can I apply chicken litter for cotton ?** In general, it is best to apply any base fertilizer nutrient (inorganic/commercial or organic like chicken litter) close to when a plant needs it, typically 2- 3 weeks before planting. Therefore, ideally, chicken litter would not be applied until around April 1 for May planted cotton. Timing of acquiring litter and availability of labor tempts growers to apply litter as early as December and January. This is not recommended since most of the N and some of the K can be lost before the cotton crop will ever be established (depending on soil type and rainfall). In addition, if a cover crop is grown, the cover crop will take up the nutrients from the litter and greatly decrease the availability to the

cotton crop. **If at all possible, delay applying chicken litter for cotton until at least February 1.**

### **Other By-Products**

As landfill costs and regulations increase, more by-products are becoming available for land application on row crops such as cotton. These by-products are not only from the agricultural sector (such as poultry litter), but also from municipalities and industry. Examples include gin trash, mushroom compost, yard waste, biosolids, dairy manure, composts, fly ash, and wood ash. These materials may have some value as fertilizers, soil amendments, or liming materials. They may be free or available at very low cost. However, great caution is needed when considering the use of any by-product to ensure it can be used, safely, effectively, and economically.

Before considering the use of any by-product material on cotton, investigate the properties of the material. Find out what value it has (as either lime, fertilizer, soil amendment, or a combination), if it is safe (for example, low in heavy metal content and free of any toxins), how much it costs, and if it will handle and spread easily. Fortunately, any by-product material to be used as a fertilizer, lime, or soil amendment in Georgia must first be approved by the Department of Agriculture. Since by-products are unique, they should be investigated on a case-by-case basis.

### **VARIETY SELECTION**

Choosing which variety to plant is one of the most critical steps in producing a cotton crop and achieving optimal yields and fiber quality. Currently, producers not only choose a variety based on genetic performance or yield potential, but also according to pest management traits or technology packages. The predominant technology systems that will be available in 2013 include (but aren't necessarily limited to) conventional, Roundup Ready Flex, Bollgard II/Roundup Ready Flex, Widestrike, Widestrike/Roundup Ready Flex, Glytol/Liberty Link/Bollgard II, and Bollgard II/Liberty Link. It is generally advised that growers should strongly consider spreading their risks by planting multiple varieties. A single dominant variety is unlikely, however official variety trials and on-farm county variety trials in 2010-2013 illustrated that several varieties performed well in several environments. Considerations for variety selection should also be catered to a range of planting dates, seedling vigor, water regimes (irrigated versus dryland and degree/efficiency of irrigation), maturity classes, and plant growth characteristics, with the understanding that some varieties may perform better in certain situations than others.

The average lifespan of cotton varieties is becoming significantly shorter, therefore growers have little time to gain experience with these varieties. Growers must therefore adapt quickly to new varieties and gain as much experience with them as possible within a short time frame. Variety selection at the grower level should be based on research data and local field experience. Attention should be given to both yield and fiber quality. Sources of data include trials from university experiment stations and county demonstration plots, seed company trials, and consultant trials. Results of the UGA On-Farm Cotton Variety Performance Evaluation Program are published on the UGA Cotton Web page at [www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com), as well as the UGA Cotton

Variety Performance Calculator, which is a valuable and easy tool for growers to use to compare performance of most modern varieties across Georgia. Small-plot UGA Official Variety Trial (OVT) data is also available at [www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com) as well as <http://www.swvt.uga.edu/>, and this data is also found in the UGA Cotton Variety Performance Calculator located at [www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com). It is very important to observe multi-year and multi-location data when possible, as well as fiber quality characteristics of these varieties, which can also be found at [www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com). It is even more important to look for varieties that perform consistently well across locations of a similar environment (irrigated vs. dryland). Some varieties may perform well at a particular location within a year; however, their average performance across similar environments may be much less, which may be an indicator of inconsistency or poor stability. Varieties that perform well across a wide range of environments indicate a high degree of stability, which in turn suggests that these varieties may result in good performance across planting dates, soil types, rainfall patterns and irrigation practices, grower management practices, and other factors. Results from at least two years and several locations often provide a better indication of anticipated performance and stability. Generally, the more years and locations the better, and while data are helpful, grower experience on the farm is the ultimate test. In addition, the adage, “Try a little, not a lot,” is still the preferred approach when implementing new technologies, varieties, and production practices on the farm, if possible.

Table 1. UGA On-Farm Variety Evaluation Program results from 2015. Lint yields were taken from 21 trials across Georgia and percent data accounts for percent of trials where a criteria is met. For more information visit the UGA Cotton Webpage or contact your local UGA County Extension Agent.

Variety	Lint Yield (lb/A)	% of Trials				
		Above Average	Top 4	Top 3	Top 2	Top 1
DP 1558NR B2RF	1,094	86	57	43	29	29
DP 1538 B2XF	1,091	81	67	57	33	14
CG 3885 B2XF	1,083	71	71	57	48	29
DP 1252 B2RF	1,064	76	52	48	29	5
DP 1553 B2XF	1,055	71	33	24	14	5
ST 6182 GLT	1,053	67	48	24	14	10
NG 5007 B2XF	1,037	62	19	14	10	5
PHY 444 WRF	1,002	38	14	14	5	5
PHY 333 WRF	1,002	33	29	19	19	0
PHY 552 WRF	962	19	5	0	0	0
ST 4946 GLB2	960	19	5	0	0	0
NG 3405 B2XF	927	0	0	0	0	0

## PLANTING DATES

Long term research has shown little yield difference in planting dates between April 1 and May 20. The “best” planting window varies yearly. Early planting while moisture persists increases



the likelihood of successful planting in non-irrigated fields. However, early planting comes with risks, including possible seedling vigor and disease problems associated with cool and/or wet periods, premature cutout related to the coincidence of early fruiting and drought, and late season boll rot due to expected rains in late August or early September. Boll rot is frequent in areas in which boll opening coincides with rainfall, high humidity, and overcast conditions. Seed sprouting from the exposed seedcotton can also be a problem during the fall of some years if similar conditions prevail. In addition to these problems, significant yield loss and quality degradation can occur when lint is exposed to rainfall and wind.

Soil temperature is an important consideration for early planting. Generally, planting can safely proceed when the 4-inch soil temperatures reach 65° F for 3 days and warming conditions are projected over the next several days (or approximately 50 DD-60's within 5 days of planting). Experience suggests that this is a very safe, conservative approach. For optimal emergence, soil temperatures should be 65° F or more during the first 2 to 3 days after planting into moist soil, as imbibed seed are often killed by temperatures of 41° F or below. Cotton seeds and seedlings are most sensitive to cool or cold temperatures during this time frame. Warm temperatures should also be likely within 5 days of planting, as temperatures below 50° F can cause chilling injury to emerging seedlings.

Delaying planting until late April and early May has shown advantages in deep South Georgia. Irrigated cotton should usually be planted after May 1, since the risk of having adequate moisture for getting a stand is eliminated, the possibility of boll rot from August rains is reduced, and thrips pressure is lessened. Also, boll opening and harvest-time rainfall risks are reduced and harvest can be accomplished from late September through November, normally our most likely rain-free period.

Many South Georgia producers grow both cotton and peanuts. The occurrence of tomato spotted wilt virus (TSWV) has resulted in a shift in peanut planting to mid-May and has also delayed the initiation of peanut harvest to mid-September. Competition for labor at harvest has often forced South Georgia producers to choose between the two crops, most often with cotton harvest being delayed. There is the possibility that early plantings (early to mid-April) and proper management of short season cotton varieties under irrigation may allow harvest prior to peanut maturity. Early planting and subsequent early harvest may also be an avenue to enhance crop quality, as one of the major factors influencing overall crop quality is delayed defoliation and harvest. Potential benefits of this concept depends on favorable weather in early September, but planting a portion of the total crop helps “spread the risk.” In some years, cotton that matures and opens in late August or early September is subjected to severe boll rot. In addition, unfavorable weather at boll opening may in fact undermine the attempt to capture quality with early planting of shorter season varieties. Thus, planting a major portion of ones crop in this way is not advised. The adoption of on-board module building pickers may allow growers to harvest peanuts and cotton simultaneously, to the mutual benefit of both crops.

Weather prediction is an important part of agriculture. Ideally, an accurate understanding of future weather could guide planting so that fruiting coincides with abundant rainfall and that boll opening/harvest coincide with relatively rain-free periods. Unfortunately, neither accurate

prediction nor control of weather exists. Seasonlong weather--particularly rainfall--continues to be the single greatest factor influencing yield.

### **Double Crop or Late-Planted Cotton**

Double-crop or "June" cotton is feasible in the Coastal Plain, especially in lower South Georgia where the growing season is longer. Early, cool fall weather delays maturity and limits yield in some years, but cotton planted in early June generally has adequate yield potential under intensive management, especially with irrigation. Some UGA research shows a possible yield reduction of up to 30 percent when comparing full-season cotton planted in early May to June planted cotton after wheat harvest. Grower experience indicates increasing risk past the first week of June. The obvious limitation is an early frost or at least cool temperatures in mid to late October which inhibit boll maturation. In addition, because of the brevity of the potential fruiting period, timely rain or irrigation is absolutely necessary. Growers should be aware of crop insurance specifications related to late or double-crop cotton. Research studies along with grower experience indicate the following precautions or adjustments should be made when planting either as a double-crop after small grains or extremely late (near or after June 1):

1. Irrigation is strongly recommended to ensure a vigorous stand, rapid stand establishment, and boll retention during the normally dry period in late May and early June. Likewise, dry weather is expected after mid-August and before boll maturity is completed.
2. Management (PGRs, Fertility, Irrigation etc) for a shorter season crop to maximize boll set and retention during the first 3 to 4 weeks of bloom.
3. Plant only 2 to 3 good quality seed/ft of row to alleviate the complications of late plantings and dense stands.  
SEE SECTION ON PLANT POPULATIONS / SEEDING RATES
4. Protect the terminal bud from injury by thrips or worms. Generally, thrips pressure is less in late May and early June plantings as compared to April to mid-May planting dates. Also, prevent plant bug and stink bug damage to avoid delays in fruiting.
5. Avoid crop injury by over-the-top sprays or other misuse of herbicides to prevent stress and delayed maturity.
6. Prevent fruit shed and fruiting gaps by good insect control, balanced nutrition, and irrigation.
7. Don't try to rush the crop by over fertilizing with N. Use minimum soil applied rates (usually 25 to 30 percent less than on full season) and monitor nitrate levels with petiole tests to detect need for late sidedness or foliar N application. P and K could be applied to the previous crop, except for sandy land, to save time especially if a starter is used to give N for early season growth.
8. Monitor the crop closely by plant mapping, square retention counts, etc., so that problems can be diagnosed and corrected to prevent further delays in maturity.
9. Use mepiquat-containing plant growth regulators if needed to prevent excess vegetative growth and boll rot, and to promote earliness.
10. Use ethephon (Prep, Finish, First Pick, etc.) harvest aid to promote boll opening, allow earlier harvest, and avoid freeze damage.

## PLANT AND FIBER DEVELOPMENT

Upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*) is a perennial, tropical plant that has been bred and adapted for annual crop production in temperate climates. Cotton develops on a somewhat predictable schedule, although water and temperature stresses may have profound effects on growth rate.

Plant monitoring and mapping help determine if the plant is growing and fruiting normally. Assuming a lack of moisture stress or injury from one of many potential above or below ground pests, plant growth is primarily influenced by temperature. Plant development proceeds approximately according to a heat unit model which uses 60° F as the base temperature. In this system, heat units are referred to as DD-60s and are calculated based on an average daily temperature °F minus 60° F. The formula is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Max } ^\circ\text{F} + \text{Min } ^\circ\text{F}}{2} - 60 ^\circ\text{F} = \text{DD-60s}$$

For example, a day with a maximum of 86° F and a minimum temperature of 70° F produces 18 DD-60s, [(86 + 70 / 2) - 60 = (156/ 2) - 60 = 78 - 60 = 18 DD-60's]. Temperatures above 93° F should be entered in the formula at only 93° F since growth probably does not increase at higher temperatures. Current and historical heat unit accumulations for numerous locations across the state can be referenced at the website for the Georgia Automated Environmental Monitoring Network ([www.georgiaweather.net](http://www.georgiaweather.net)) via the UGA cotton web page at [www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com) . For numerous locations across the state, this Network website allows calculation of current heat unit accumulation and comparison with data from recent years.

The following chart estimates growth rate based on accumulated DD-60s. Because growth and development are dependent on many factors in addition to temperature, these numbers are only approximations. A detailed discussion of cotton plant growth and development can be found in UGA Extension Bulletin #B1252 at <http://pubs.caes.uga.edu/caespubs/pubcd/B1252.htm>.

	<u>DD-60's</u>	<u>Days</u>
From Planting to:		
Emergence	50	4 to 14
Pinhead square	550	35 to 45
First bloom	940	55 to 70
Peak bloom	1700	85 to 95
First open boll	2150	115 to 120
Harvest	2500 to 2700	140 to 160

### **Plant Growth Monitoring**

Monitoring cotton growth rate gives an index of vigor and should usually be initiated by the 8 to 10 leaf stage. Because of the variability of row profiles and cultivation practices, plant height should be measured from cotyledons to the terminal bud, not from the ground up. Cotyledons

are the pair of seed leaves first observed after emergence. They are attached to the mainstem directly opposite from each other. By general agreement across the Cotton Belt, the node at the point the cotyledons are attached is counted as Node 0. As growth progresses, the cotyledon leaves fall off, leaving two small nodes near the base of the plant.

The first true leaf is Node 1 and should be visible in the terminal within 7 to 10 days after emergence. Subsequent mainstem leaves will emerge at approximately 3-day intervals (4 days under cool or stressed conditions). These leaves occur singly at each node and the stem area between each leaf or node is called the internode. Fruiting branches (FB) normally begin to develop at node 5 to 7 from one of the two tiny buds in the leaf axil or point at which the mainstem leaf is attached. Fruiting branches develop a fruiting bud or square with a subtending leaf at 6-day intervals (possibly 7 to 9 day intervals under stress conditions) at one to three or more positions along the branch (referred to as FB1 for first position, FB2, etc.). The subtending leaf is a major source of photosynthate for the square, which flowers after about 21 days, and the boll, which develops and matures over a 6-week period after flowering. Vegetative branches (usually 2 or 3 per plant) develop at nodes or mainstem leaves below the first FB and sometimes from the second bud adjacent to a FB if the FB is injured. The goal for FB1 square retention at early bloom should be 80 percent. Experience in Georgia and in many other environments suggests that extremely high early retention rates may actually limit yields by limiting vegetative growth and total fruiting sites.

Cotton plants usually develop 21 to 23 nodes but an aggressive full-season varieties, may develop in excess of 25 nodes or mainstem leaves in long growing seasons with adequate moisture and/or moderate boll loads. Nodes beginning with numbers 5 to 7, and up to 20 to 22 potentially develop fruiting branches on which harvestable bolls develop. Cutout usually occurs when fewer than 5 nodes or mainstem leaves remain above the uppermost white flower (NAWF) at the first position (FB1). Boll retention in the top 2 to 3 nodes is usually very low since the plant is normally in cutout due to boll load, water, and/or nutrient stress.

Research indicates the crop can be defoliated when the uppermost, harvestable green boll is 4 nodes above the uppermost cracked boll (NACB = 4) without sacrificing yield and quality. When NACB is 5 or more, some yield or quality may be lost. Looking at this question from a different angle, a boll is sufficiently mature after accumulating about 750 DD-60s.

### **Plant Selection and Sampling for Monitoring Purposes**

Usually, 20 normal plants should be counted / measured from each field beginning at the 8 to 10 leaf stage and on a weekly basis for maximum learning and database establishment. However, "short-cut" sampling where 8 to 10 plants or measurements are checked may be more practical for growers, county agents, and consultants.

Avoid plants with:

- ☐ Damaged terminals
- ☐ Spacings not like field average or plants next to skips or in clumps. Select the dominant plant in hill-dropped cotton
- ☐ 20 percent taller or shorter than field average.

**Note:** The following values are approximate and not well-defined by Georgia research

1. Plant Height (inches). Measure only from cotyledons to terminal bud.
2. Height/Node Ratio (HNR). Average plant height divided by total mainstem nodes = HNR or Vigor Index (inch/node).

Crop Stage	Vigor Index (Height/Node Ratio)		
	Normal	Stressed	Vegetative
Seedling Cotton =	0.5 to 0.75	-	-
Early Squaring =	0.75 to 1.2	0.7	>1.3
Large Square-1st bloom	1.2 to 1.7	<1.2	>1.9
Early bloom =	1.7 to 2.0	<1.6	>2.5
Early bloom + 2 weeks	2.0 to 2.2	<1.8	>2.5

3. Nodes Above White Flower (NAWF) at first position on fruiting branch (FB1):
 

Growth Stage	NAWF
Early Bloom	8 to 10
Peak Bloom	7 to 8
Cutout	<5
4. Ideal Plant (in very general terms)
  - Height = 44 to 50 inches
  - Total Nodes = 22 to 24
  - HNR = 1.8 to 1.9
  - First Fruiting Branch = node 6
  - Fruiting Branches = 12 to 14
  - Boll Retention = 67 percent or 8 to 10 FB1 bolls
  - Cutout = begins node 18 to 20

Managing the crop according to information obtained by plant monitoring is not yet possible due to lack of enough baseline data and environmental control under Georgia conditions. Generally, when monitoring indicates the plant is stressed or growing abnormally, the cause should be determined and corrected as soon as possible. Timely soil, petiole, and tissue analysis can detect nutrient deficiencies or excesses. Of course, water stress can only be relieved by timely rain or irrigation. Stress may also be caused by herbicide injury, disease, nematode injury, soil compaction, and temperature extremes.

Mepiquat containing plant growth regulators can be used to regulate excess vegetative growth. If excessive vegetative growth is due to fruit loss, the cause of fruit loss should be detected quickly, especially if related to insects. Other causes of fruit loss may include cloudy weather, heat/drought stress, heavy boll load, and cutout. Maximum yields can be obtained by optimizing growth conditions through proper management.

### **Fiber Quality and Development**

A cotton fiber is a single cell that generates from the surface of the seed and elongates resembling a hollow tube. Fiber quality issues in Georgia gained significant attention concerning the 2003 crop, however the release of new varieties in recent years has drastically improved fiber quality of Georgia cotton. In any given year, due to environmental conditions, light spot grades, short staple, and high micronaire may be encountered, therefore it is important to understand fiber development and important quality parameters, and potential actions that could help avoid discounts.

Fiber length uniformity is a calculation determined by dividing the average fiber length by the average of the upper half fiber lengths (staple). This is difficult to comprehend, but in essence, the uniformity index reflects how many short fibers are present. Short fibers lower yarn strength, reduce spinning efficiency, limit the use of lint for certain yarns, and increase imperfections in yarn. Uniformity can be influenced significantly by variety, boll feeding bugs, weathering of the open crop, and ginning. Relative comparisons of crop quality can be made by examining the Statewide Cotton Variety Testing data as well as other sources. The effect of boll feeding bugs on yield is well documented and we continue to learn about their effects on overall fiber quality. Weathering problems are aggravated by the limits of our harvest capacity, the interference of peanut harvest with cotton harvest (although the adoption of on-board module building pickers may help alleviate this issue), and our reluctance to push the crop toward rapid defoliation, boll opening, and harvest. Ginning can also have a profound affect on fiber uniformity. Excess heat (drying) and lint cleaning can result in breakage of fibers and reduce uniformity.

The two most important stages of development are fiber elongation and “thickening.” Elongation occurs primarily during the first 20 days after flowering, while thickening (internal deposition of cellulose within the fiber) occurs from about 15 to 20 days after flowering and continues for about 30 days (until 45 days after flowering). Inside the “tube,” rings or strands of cellulose are layered each day, intertwining and providing strength to the fiber.

The measure of elongation is staple, and the measure of internal fiber thickness is micronaire, often abbreviated as mike or sometimes mic. Variety, weather patterns, and boll feeding pest control play a role in determining fiber length and micronaire. Micronaire reflects the internal surface area or fill of the cotton fiber; that is, the thickness of the rings/layers formed within the cell. High or low micronaire generally corresponds to thicker or thinner deposits of cellulose, respectively. High micronaire (above 4.9) is usually associated with moisture or heat stress. Such conditions reduce boll set or boll size and concentrate carbohydrate production in fewer or smaller bolls, increasing cellulose deposition within individual fibers and increasing micronaire. Conversely, if stresses such as early frost or premature defoliation (from whiteflies, rain scald, etc.) curtail the development of bolls, low mic (below 3.5) may result. Low micronaire penalties are uncommon in Georgia, although a few early harvested bales in 1999 were docked for low micronaire because of late season whitefly damage, rain scald, and premature defoliation.

Certain varieties have a tendency towards high mic, although the environment has the greatest influence on the final outcome and mic value. In fact, because high micronaire means a slightly thicker and probably heavier fiber, cotton breeders recognize that elevated micronaire is often a

quick step to higher yield. High micronaire generally means coarse fibers which have reduced spinning efficiency, and has implications concerning dye uptake.

Fiber quality is influenced by numerous factors, including weather, management, variety, and ginning. Both length and micronaire are influenced by environmental conditions. WHEN stress occurs determines the characteristic most affected.

## **PLANT POPULATIONS / SEEDING RATES**

Aim for a final stand of 2 to 3 plants/ft of row. Calibrate planters to deliver 2.5 to 4 seeds/ft (2 to 3 in irrigated fields) depending on soil-type. Increase planting rate if seed quality is poor or in fields in which seedling diseases, soil crusting, or otherwise poor emergence are expected to be a problem. Calibrate planters for each variety to be planted. Seed sizes of different varieties range from 4000 to 6500 seed/lb and significantly affect the number of seed planted. Therefore, final rates may range from less than 6 to more than 8 lb/A. Thick stands (5 or more plants/ft) are undesirable but sometimes occur unintentionally. They can produce satisfactory yields under careful management of nitrogen, moisture, and insects, though dense stands tend to increase the node number at which plants begin fruiting.

Because the “per acre” technology costs of transgenic varieties are directly linked to seeding rates, growers are often tempted to minimize the number of seed/ft. In research trials conducted from 1995 to 1997, rates as low as 2 seed/ft resulted in plant stands ranging from 1.2 to 1.9 plants/ft and maximum lint yield over the 3 year study. Practically, a target of 2.5 seed/ft is a reasonable trade-off for economizing with expensive transgenic cotton. In a hill-drop planting system, which is often used to overcome the adverse effects of soil crusting, this seeding rate would be equivalent to 2 seed every 8 to 10 inches. Reducing seeding rates below 2.5 seed/ft often increases the chance of poor stand establishment and adverse effects on plant canopy structure or architecture, especially if environmental conditions are not suitable for rapid stand establishment. Skippy stands can reduce yields, delay maturity, and allow sunlight penetration through the canopy to be utilized by weeds.

Recent work has demonstrated that producers should aim for plant populations of at least 1.5 to 1.75 plants per row-foot to achieve maximum yields. This work, conducted during 2013 to 2015, examined seeding rates and plant populations in current production systems and varieties in high yield situations. Therefore, to ensure maximize yields with regards to seeding rates, producers should consider appropriate seeding rates to ultimately end up with the above mentioned 1.5 to 1.75 plants per row-foot. This presents a situation where producers should consider what practices and environmental circumstances impact germination and viability. Many things may impact results and in order to reach these stands, a seeding rate of at least 2 seed per row-foot is needed, and often much higher. Further work is being conducted to more adequately examine germination and viability in production systems and therefore more information will be coming soon.

One additional factor in regard to seeding rates and maximizing yield is planting date. Research has indicated that later planting dates may require higher populations in order to maximize

yields. From a practical standpoint, producers planting cotton in June, where they intend to maximize yields (irrigation, etc.), should plant higher seeding rates than those previously mentioned and should aim for a final stand of 2 plants per row foot.

## **PLANTING**

"Knock-off" beds and plant in the center of a smooth uniform surface 12 to 16 inches wide. Wet beds may need to be leveled 1 to 4 hours ahead of planting. Equip planters with 6 to 8 inch wide depth bands or gauge wheels, or 12 to 16 inch wide gauge shoes to provide seed depth control and smooth drill area. Set planters to place seed 0.5 to 1 inch deep. Shallower planting may be more appropriate if soil crusting occurs or if other emergence complications are expected. The shallow depth range is also preferred for "dusting in" in dry soil and/or cool-weather planting, a greater planting depth is preferred for warmer weather planting if moisture is sufficient at planting and for several days thereafter. Cotton is very sensitive to deep planting, especially in crusting soils or when soil moisture depletes rapidly. Open center press wheels and low press wheel loading are preferred to minimize soil crusting. Planter adjustments may need to be made on a field-by-field basis to ensure optimal soil-to-seed contact.

If "rip-plant" equipment is used, off-set row drill 2 to 3 inches to one side of ripper shanks to reduce risk of stand loss from "fall-in." Contamination of the preplant incorporated herbicide treated zone with untreated soil resulting in grass emergence in the drill occasionally occurs behind ripper-planters. This can be minimized by using ripper shanks with a sharp rather than flat leading edge and by not planting in wet soil.

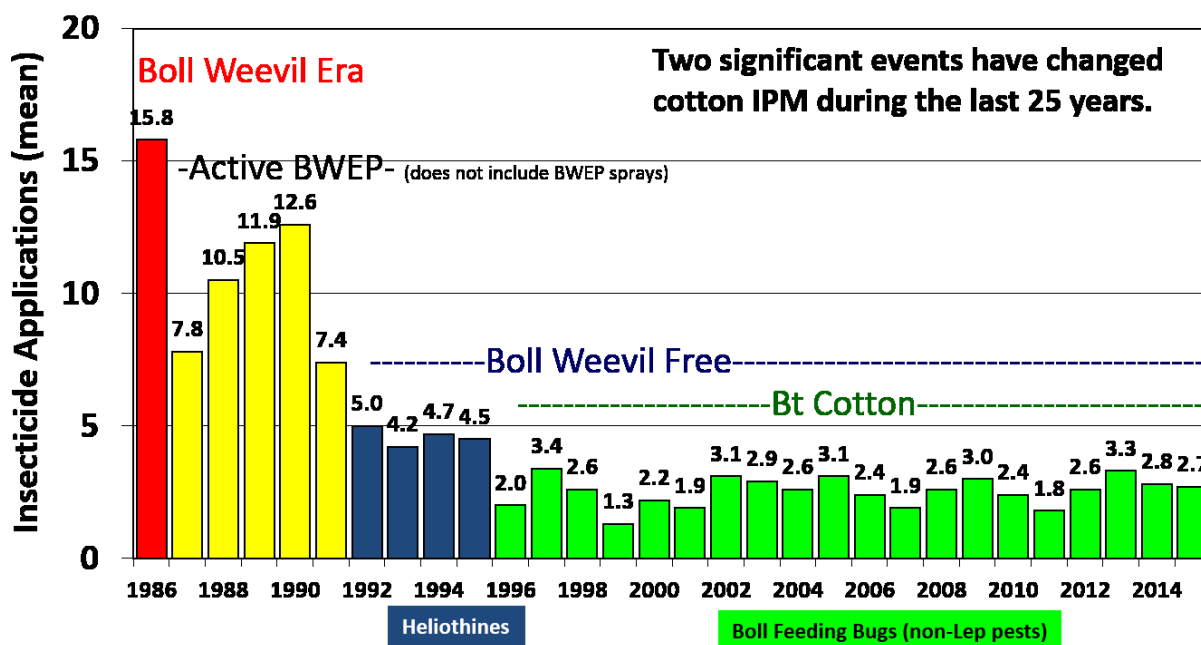
With good soil moisture and warm temperatures at planting, seedlings usually begin to emerge in 5 to 7 days with full stand in 8 to 11 days, but can be delayed or complicated by seedling diseases or rapid moisture depletion. Physical hazards to establishing stands that occasionally occur during this period include hard soil crusts and blowing sand. The adverse effects of both can be greatly reduced with rotary hoe or rolling cultivator operations. These implements should be operated just deep enough to break the crust. An irrigation of 0.3 to 0.5 inches can be used to soften or weaken a crust and accomplish the same objective. Timing this operation is critical. If a hard crust is evident when the seed root is 0.6 to 0.75 inches long, it should be broken immediately, being careful not to completely uproot more than 20 to 25 percent of the seedlings. Soil crust strength can be measured with a small pocket penetrometer. Emergence decreases rapidly at soil strengths above 10 psi especially when cotton is planted deeper than 1 inch.

## **INSECT MANAGEMENT**

Cotton insect management has changed dramatically since the successful elimination of the boll weevil as an economic pest and the commercialization of Bt transgenic cotton. Prior to elimination of the boll weevil, Georgia producers annually applied 10 to 20 insecticide treatments each season for control of boll weevils and other pests. Upon elimination of the boll weevil as an economic pest, the number of insecticide applications was reduced to four or five during 1992 to 1995. Utilization of Bt cotton, commercialized in 1996, has further reduced the need for insecticides by eliminating the need to treat tobacco budworm and significantly reducing the need to treat for corn earworm. Producers in Georgia continue to fully utilize an



integrated approach to pest management (IPM) utilizing a variety of control tactics rather than relying solely on one method of control such as insecticide use. Cultural practices, variety selection, biological control, and insecticides used on an as-needed basis are the building blocks of an IPM program. Pests are managed so that economic damage and harmful environmental side effects are minimized while maximizing profits. In most IPM programs insecticide use decreases resulting in lower production costs, delayed resistance problems, and improved competitiveness and profitability. A successful and economical cotton pest management program mandates the use of this multi-tactical or IPM approach to insect control.



Source: Beltwide Cotton Conferences Proceedings

Figure 1. Mean insecticide applications applied on Georgia cotton, 1986-2015. The Boll weevil Eradication Program was initiated during the fall of 1986, insecticide applications applied by BWEP personel are not included in the mean insecticide applications.

### Scouting

Insect scouting is a **necessity**. All fields, both Bt and non-Bt cotton, should be scouted on a regular basis. Insect populations vary from year to year and even from field to field during the year. Fields should be scouted at least every five days, some scouts monitor fields twice per week. Although not recommended, once a week scouting may be acceptable on Bt cotton but there is associated risk with this reduction in field visits. **Once a week scouting on non-Bt cotton is unacceptable.** Management decisions should be made independently for each field based on the pest(s) situation. Accurate monitoring of fields will allow growers to make timely applications of the correct insecticide(s) and rates to prevent damage from reaching economic levels. (See *Cotton Scout Handbook* for a detailed discussion of insects and scouting techniques and the Cotton Insect Control tables below for insecticides, rates, and thresholds.)

### **Beneficial Insects**

Several species of predatory and parasitic insects are present in Georgia cotton. These natural controls are our most economical pest management tools and conservation of beneficial populations should be considered especially during early season. Big-eyed bugs, minute pirate bugs, fire ants, and *Cotesia* wasps are four important beneficial insects. The presence of these natural controls may delay the need to treat for some insect pests. The use of natural controls should be maximized in attempts to reduce production costs.

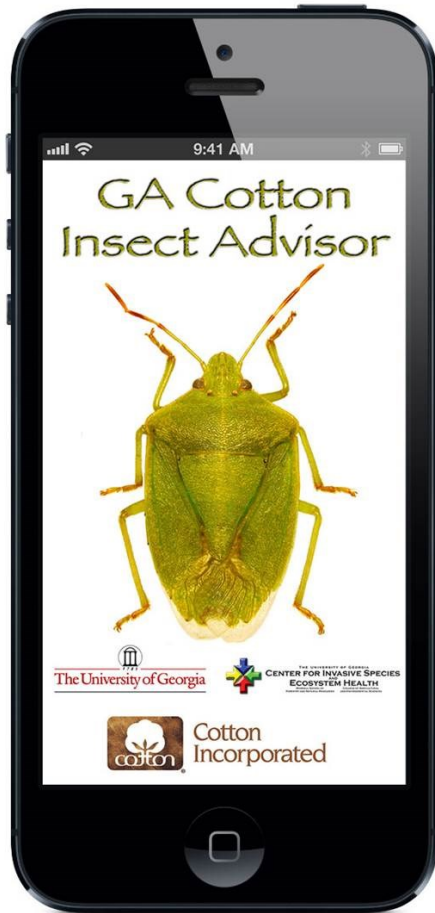
### **Thresholds**

Action or economic thresholds have been established for major cotton insect pests and are defined as the pest density at which action must be taken to prevent economic damage. The decision to apply an insecticide should be based on scouting and the use of thresholds. Thresholds for major cotton insects found in the Cotton Insect Control tables below should serve as a guide for decision making. **Scheduled or automatic applications of insecticides should be avoided.** An unnecessary application can be more costly than just the cost of the insecticide due to the destruction of beneficial insects. In the absence of beneficial insects, the risk of economic infestations for many pests increases. Application of insecticides on an as-needed basis allows beneficial insects to be preserved and reduces the likelihood of secondary pest outbreaks such as beet armyworm and spider mites.

### **GA Cotton Insect Advisor App**

GA Cotton Insect Advisor is an expert system for determining Extension prescribed insecticide treatments for management of cotton insect pests in the state of Georgia. The app will display the most appropriate insecticide or tankmix after the user provides the appropriate week of bloom, predominant stink bug species, percent internal boll injury, and other pest species present. At present time, the app is intended for management of stink bugs only. Recommendations are based on information on the manufacturer's label and performance data from research and extension trials at the University of Georgia. GA Cotton Insect Advisor was developed by the University of Georgia Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health in cooperation with the Department of Entomology with support from Cotton Incorporated.

The app utilizes the rules below for selecting stink bug insecticides with the objective of achieving acceptable stink bug control while minimizing the risk of flaring secondary insect pests which may be present but below established economic thresholds.



## Expert System Rules

### Decision Aid for Stink Bugs in Cotton

- **Week of Bloom:** treatment threshold triggers
  - Dynamic Threshold
  - Enter Percent Boll Injury
- **Stink Bug Species:** insecticide choice
  - Southern Green (<25% Brown): pyrethroid
  - Mixed (25-75% Brown): organophosphate
  - Brown (>75% Brown): organophosphate
- **Other Pest Species** (commonly found but below established action thresholds):
  - Weeks 2-5 of Bloom:
    - Caterpillars: include pyrethroid
    - Aphids: include dicotophos, avoid acephate
    - SLWF: use bifenthrin, avoid dicotophos
    - Mites: use bifenthrin, avoid acephate
  - Weeks 6-7 of Bloom:
    - Caterpillars: include pyrethroid
    - Aphids: include dicotophos, avoid acephate
    - SLWF: use bifenthrin
    - Mites: use bifenthrin

### **Resistance Management**

In a population of insects, insecticide resistance levels to a particular class of insecticide increase each time that class of insecticide is used. Once an insecticide is used, its level of effectiveness will likely be reduced against subsequent generations within the season. Therefore **alternating the use of insecticide classes on different generations** of insects during the season is a recommended resistance management tactic. Since most cotton insect pests are highly mobile, such a strategy will be most effective if adopted by all producers in a large geographic area.

### **Thrips Management**

Thrips are consistent and predictable pests of seedling cotton that infest cotton at emergence. Thrips initially feed on the lower surface of cotyledons and then in the terminal bud of developing seedlings. Excessive feeding results in crinkled malformed true leaves, stunted plants, delayed maturity, reduced yield potential, and in severe cases reduced stands.

**At-plant systemic insecticides provide consistent yield responses** and are used by most growers for early season thrips control. In-furrow applications or seed applied systemic insecticides are taken up by the plant as it germinates and develops providing protection during early growth stages. Commonly used at plant thrips insecticides include the neonicotinoid seed

treatments imidacloprid (Gaucho, and Aeris Seed Applied System) and thiamethoxam (Cruiser and Avicta Complete Cotton). In-furrow spray applications of imidacloprid or acephate at planting are also options for early season control of thrips.

Supplemental foliar sprays may be needed if environmental conditions are not conducive for uptake of at-planting systemic insecticides or if heavy thrips infestations occur. Systemic foliar insecticides should be applied to cotton which had an at-plant systemic insecticide when 2-3 thrips per plant are counted and immatures are present. The presence of numerous immatures suggests that the at-plant systemic insecticide is no longer active. If no at-plant thrips insecticide is used, multiple well timed foliar applications will be needed.

The following factors related to thrips biology and ecology should be considered when planning thrips management programs:

- Thrips infestations are generally higher on April and early May planted cotton compared with later planting dates.
- Thrips infestations are lower in reduced tillage systems compared with conventionally tilled systems (winter cover crops should be killed at least 3 weeks prior to planting and no green vegetation should be present at planting).
- Seedling injury and potential yield impacts from thrips feeding are compounded by slow seedling growth due to cool temperatures or other plant stresses (i.e. PRE herbicide injury).
- A rapidly growing seedling can better tolerate thrips feeding.
- Seedlings become more tolerant of thrips feeding as they develop; small seedlings (<2-leaf) are more sensitive to thrips injury in terms of yield loss compared with 3-4 leaf seedlings.
- Slow growing seedlings will remain in the thrips “susceptible window” for a more extended time compared with a rapidly growing seedling; it is unlikely that seedlings which have reached the 4-leaf stage and are growing rapidly will benefit from supplemental foliar sprays.

Neonicotinoid seed treatments including imidacloprid or thiamethoxam provide similar levels of thrips control and are active on thrips for 14-21 days after planting. Research and observation have shown that a supplemental foliar spray is often needed in addition to a neonicotinoid seed treatment when thrips infestations are high. We typically expect to see higher thrips infestations on early planted cotton in conventional tillage systems. Unless thorough scouting reveals thrips populations are below established thresholds, **a foliar thrips systemic insecticide should be applied at the 1-leaf stage in conventional tilled fields planted prior to May 10 when a neonicotinoid seed treatment is used.** In most situations this program will provide good thrips control, but the fields should be scouted regularly for thrips and injury following the foliar spray. In fields planted after May 10 or where reduced tillage is used, the risk of high thrips infestations is lower and an automatic foliar spray should not be applied; scout and treat when thresholds are exceeded.

Thrips populations have shown reduced susceptibility to neonicotinoid (thiamethoxam and imidacloprid) seed treatments in Georgia, the southeast, and Mid-South. Thrips feeding and damage on seedlings treated with thiamethoxam appears to be more severe than on seedlings treated with imidacloprid. Although we are seeing reduced susceptibility, the neonicotinoid seed treatments remain beneficial and provide much needed protection during early growth stages when seedlings are most sensitive to yield loss from thrips. Imidacloprid applied as an in-furrow spray has provided improved control of thrips and longer residual when compared with seed treatments.

Orthene is an organophosphate and is an alternative to plant thrips treatment to the neonicotinoids. Orthene can be applied as a seed treatment (has limited residual, about 7 days) or an in-furrow spray where control and residual is improved compared with Orthene applied as a seed treatment. One negative when comparing Orthene to neonicotinoids is the lack of cotton aphid control when Orthene is used. We rarely observe cotton aphids on seedling cotton due in part to the fact that neonicotinoids and Temik, which was the standard insecticide used for thrips control for many years, have activity on aphids.

### **Aphid Management**

Cotton aphid is a consistent and predictable pest of cotton in Georgia. Aphids will typically build to moderate to high numbers and eventually crash due to a naturally occurring fungus. This fungal epizootic typically occurs in late June or early July depending on location. Once the aphid fungus is detected in a field (gray fuzzy aphid cadavers) we would expect the aphid population to crash within a week.

Aphids feed on plant juices and secrete large amounts of “honeydew”, a sugary liquid. The loss of moisture and nutrients by the plants has an adverse effect on growth and development. This stress factor can be reduced with the use of an aphid insecticide. However, research conducted in Georgia fails to consistently demonstrate a positive yield response to controlling aphids. Invariably, some fields probably would benefit from controlling aphids during some years. Prior to treatment, be sure there is no indication of the naturally occurring fungus in the field or immediate vicinity. Also consider the levels of stress plants are under, vigorous and healthy plants appear to tolerate more aphid damage than stressed plants.

### **Tobacco Budworm / Corn Earworm Management**

Tobacco budworm and corn earworm comprise the Heliathine complex. Although these two species appear very similar in the egg and larval stages and cause similar damage, they are different insects and their susceptibility to specific insecticides differ. Three generations of tobacco budworm infest cotton each year. The first generation usually occurs in early June, the second in early July, and the last during August. These time periods vary from year to year and locality within the state but generally occur on a four-week cycle. Two generations of corn earworm infest cotton. The first corn earworm infestation is typically observed during mid-July when corn begins to dry down and a second generation occurs approximately four weeks later. Late in the season overlapping generations of both species are often observed.

It is important that we accurately distinguish between these two species. The adult or moth stage of tobacco budworm and corn earworm can be easily distinguished (See *Cotton Scout Handbook* for a detailed discussion of insects and scouting techniques). Observation of "flushing" moths during scouting and other field activities provides an opportunity to recognize which is the predominant species. Tobacco budworm and corn earworm larvae can be distinguished upon careful examination with a hand lens or use of a dissecting microscope (see <http://www.gaipm.org/cotton/larvaaid.html> for identification procedures). Populations of tobacco budworm infesting Georgia cotton are resistant to the pyrethroid class of insecticides and therefore **non-pyrethroid insecticides should be used to control tobacco budworm**.

On non-Bt cotton insecticide applications should target larvae 1/4 inch in length or less (less than 3 days of age). Coverage and penetration of the canopy with insecticide sprays are important. These basic principles of insect control are especially important if high populations or difficult to control larvae are present.

Distinguishing tobacco budworm and corn earworm is also important in Bt cotton. Corn earworm is less susceptible to the Bt toxin compared with tobacco budworm. Supplemental insecticide treatments may be needed for corn earworm control on Bt cotton whereas Bt cottons provide excellent control of tobacco budworm.

#### **Pyrethroid Resistant Tobacco Budworm**

Tobacco budworm populations in Georgia exhibit moderate to high levels of pyrethroid resistance. Erratic and often unacceptable control would be expected if pyrethroids were used for control of tobacco budworm. In areas where tobacco budworm commonly infests cotton, producers should utilize Bt cotton which has provided excellent control. On non-Bt cotton, pyrethroid insecticides should **not** be used for control of tobacco budworm. Non-pyrethroid insecticides should be used in a timely basis for control of tobacco budworm on non-Bt cotton.

#### **Difficult to Control Corn Earworm**

Susceptibility of corn earworm to pyrethroid insecticides has declined in some areas of the US during recent years. Elevated LD50s (the lethal dose to kill 50 percent of a population) of some corn earworm collections have been observed in LA, VA, and TX, as well as Georgia. During recent years, corn earworm susceptibility to pyrethroids has been monitored using cypermethrin (pyrethroid) treated glass vials. To conduct Adult Vial Tests, moths are collected from pheromone traps and placed in pyrethroid treated vials and mortality is evaluated 24 hours later. Since 2000 we have observed a trend for increased survival in pyrethroid treated vials; but this trend is variable. Increased survival suggests that populations will be more difficult to control with a field application of a pyrethroid insecticide. Results of Adult Vial Tests will be reported in the UGA Cotton News (found online at <http://ugacotton.com>) as needed which is published regularly during the growing season.

Recommendations for control of corn earworm include the use of high rates of pyrethroids for low to moderate infestations. Under heavy pressure, consider adding an ovicide or another larvacide with the pyrethroid. Efficacy of pyrethroid sprays should be evaluated three days after application. If poor control of corn earworm is observed and other factors of poor control (coverage, rate, and timing of application) can be ruled out, a non-pyrethroid insecticide should

be used. We cannot predict if this problem will develop further or if, when, or where it may occur.

### **Bt Cotton Management**

Commercially available Bt cotton technologies include Bollgard II, WideStrike, TwinLink, and WideStrike III. Bt cottons are not immune from economic damage from caterpillar pests and have no activity on "bug" pests such as plant bugs and stink bugs. Thus, scouting for insect pests in Bt cotton (both caterpillar and bug pests) continues to be important.

Currently available Bt cottons provide excellent control of tobacco budworm and good control of most caterpillar pests. However, supplemental insecticides may be needed for pest such as corn earworm and fall and beet armyworms. Be sure to monitor these cottons for early signs of infestation as the presence of numerous moths, eggs, or small larvae should influence insecticide selection when applications are made for other pests such as stink bugs.

### **Bt Cotton Resistance Management**

Since Bt cotton provides continuous season long activity against tobacco budworm and corn earworm, there is a high potential for one or both of these pests to quickly develop resistance if an effective resistance management plan is not implemented. Resistance management in Bt cotton uses the refuge approach to maintain a pool of susceptible moths to mate with any resistant moths that may survive on Bt cotton. Producers should maintain full knowledge of the details and follow resistance management requirements of use agreements with suppliers of transgenic seed or technology. Weedy host plants and non-cotton agronomic crops currently serve as a natural refuge for Bollgard II, TwinLink, and WideStrike cottons.

### **Stink Bug Management**

The pest status of stink bugs in Georgia cotton and other areas of the Southeast have been elevated in recent years due to the reduction of broad spectrum insecticide use. Eradication of the boll weevil, greater utilization of natural controls, commercialization of Bt transgenic cotton, and development of caterpillar specific insecticides have all contributed to the reduced use of broad spectrum insecticides. Routine use of broad spectrum insecticides, such as pyrethroids to control other pests in years past suppressed stink bugs below economic levels. In the absence of coincidental control of stink bugs, populations can build to damaging levels.

The most important species of stink bugs that we observe in Georgia are the southern green and brown stink bugs. Southern green is generally the most common. Organophosphate insecticides such as Bidrin provide excellent control of southern green and brown stink bugs. Pyrethroids provide good control of southern green stink bugs and are useful when populations of both caterpillar pests and stink bugs infest the same field. Research indicates that the brown stink bug is less susceptible to pyrethroids compared with southern green stink bug (control of brown stink bugs with pyrethroids increases when high rates are used). If brown stink bugs are present at economic levels an organophosphate insecticide should be used. However, the key to successful management of stink bugs in cotton is to know when and if an insecticide application is needed.

Stink bugs have piercing sucking mouthparts and damage cotton by feeding on the seeds of developing bolls. Stink bugs feed by piercing the boll wall with their beak and injecting a

digestive enzyme into the boll in or near the seed to soften or dissolve plant tissues so the bug can remove them. In addition to physical damage, this process allows for entry of rot organisms that contributes to degradation of bolls reducing yield and quality. Bolls damaged by stink bugs may show sunken, purple spots on the outside boll wall; however this is not a reliable indicator of stink bug damage. Internal symptoms of injury are a much better indicator of stink bug feeding and include stained or yellowish lint and/or callous growths or warts on the inner surface of the boll wall where the stink bug penetrated the boll. The wart or callous growth on the inner surface of the boll wall will form within 48 hrs on developing bolls. As bolls mature and open, damage often appears as matted or tight locks with localized discoloration that will not fluff. Severely damaged bolls may not open at all.

Scouting for stink bugs should be a priority as plants begin to set bolls. In addition to being observant for nymphs and adult stink bugs, scouts should assess stink bug populations by quantifying the percentage of bolls with internal damage. Estimating boll injury has proven to be a reliable technique for timing insecticide applications when needed. Bolls are considered injured if stained lint is observed or a warty growth is present on the inner surface of the boll wall. Bolls approximately the diameter of a quarter should be examined. Bolls of this age are preferred feeding sites for stink bugs can be easily squashed between your thumb and forefinger. It is important that bolls of this size (soft) are selected. If bolls which are the diameter of a quarter are not present, i.e. the first or second week of bloom, sample the largest bolls present. Monitor boll retention during the first week of bloom; if small bolls are damaged by stink bugs they will often be aborted (small bolls which are damaged by stink bugs will often have “jelly-like” contents in some locules). In addition to stink bugs, other bug species such as tarnished plant bug and leaf-footed bugs may injure developing bolls.

The number of bolls per plant which are susceptible to stink bugs is not constant and varies during the year. The greatest number of susceptible bolls per plant generally occurs during weeks 3-5 of bloom. During early bloom there are relatively few bolls present. During late bloom, many bolls are present but only a limited number may be susceptible to stink bug damage (individual bolls are susceptible to stink bugs in terms of yield loss until approximately 25 days of age). A **dynamic threshold** which varies by the number of stink bug susceptible bolls present is recommended for determining when insecticide applications should be applied for boll feeding bugs.

<b>Week of bloom</b>	<b>Stink Bug Threshold (% Damage)</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>Retention</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>10-15</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>10-15</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>10-15</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>7+</b>	<b>30+</b>

The boll injury threshold for stink bugs should be adjusted up or down based on the number of susceptible bolls present. Use a 10-15% boll injury threshold during weeks 3-5 of bloom (numerous susceptible bolls present), 20% during weeks 2 and 6, and 30%(+) during weeks 7(+) of bloom (fewer susceptible bolls present). Environmental factors such as drought and/or other plant stresses may cause susceptible boll distribution to vary when normal crop growth and



development is impacted; thresholds should be adjusted accordingly. Detection of 1 stink bug per 6 feet of row would also justify treatment.

Research suggests that in addition to yield loss, excessive stink bug damage can reduce fiber quality characteristics. Fiber characteristics associated with length, maturity, and color are reduced when excessive stink bug damage is present.

Stink bugs are a primary pest of Georgia cotton and require management. Not all fields will require treatment, but for profit maximization scouting and treating on an as-needed basis is required. Fields at highest risk for stink bug infestations are those that have not received a broad spectrum insecticide during the past two weeks. Stink bug infestations are often first observed near field edges (especially near a peanut planting). Some innovative growers have chosen to scout and treat cotton near field edges independent of the entire field.

### **Terminating Insecticide Applications**

The decision to terminate insect controls can be challenging in some fields but a few basic considerations will assist in that decision. When evaluating a field a grower must first identify the last boll population which will significantly contribute to yield (bolls which you plan to harvest). In some situations the last population of bolls which you will harvest is easy to see (i.e. cotton which is loaded and cutout). In others, such as late planted cotton, the last population of bolls you will harvest will be determined by weather factors (the last bloom you expect to open and harvest based on heat unit accumulation). Once the last boll population is determined the boll development or approximate boll age should be estimated. Depending on the insect pest, bolls are relatively safe from attack at varying stages of boll development.

The table below list approximate boll age in days which bolls should be protected for selected insect pests. Cooler temperatures will slow plant development and subsequent boll age values may increase in such environments. It is assumed that the field is relatively insect pest free when the decision to terminate insecticide applications for a pest is made.

<b>Insect Pest(s)</b>	<b>Approx. Boll Age (days)</b>
Corn Earworm	18-20
Tobacco Budworm	bolls fully sized
Stink Bugs	25
Fall Armyworm	bolls near maturity
Foliage Feeders soybean looper beet armyworm southern armyworm	bolls mature
Sucking Insects whiteflies aphids	harvest (honeydew accumulation on lint)

**Boll Weevil Eradication Program**

The BWEP is in the containment phase. Activities include reduced trapping but active spraying in areas where boll weevils are detected. Boll weevils are the responsibility of the program, so growers with suspected boll weevil problems should notify their local field supervisors. Everyone growing cotton is required to pay a per bale assessment for the BWEP. Boll weevil traps will be placed in fields by late July and monitored every three weeks for reinfestation. It is vitally important that traps are standing and functional. If a trap is accidentally knocked down or destroyed, stand it back up or contact your local field supervisor. All attempts to prevent reinfestations should be taken. A common means for boll weevils to reenter Georgia is on used farm machinery such as pickers and module trucks. If you plan to acquire machinery from a non-eradicated area, be sure it is boll weevil free. Contact the BWEP for more details.

# COTTON INSECT CONTROL

Phillip M. Roberts, Extension Entomologist and Mike Toews, Research Entomologist

PEST	INSECTICIDE	IRAC GROUP	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Aphid (Cotton)	<i>acetamiprid</i> Assail 30SG	4A	1.5-2.5 oz	0.028-0.047	12 hours/ 28 days	Apply when aphids are abundant and seedling leaves are severely curled, or when “honeydew” is present in older cotton. A naturally occurring fungal disease often eliminates the need for sprays, but this epidemic occurs only after aphid populations reach high levels and tends to be less effective late in the season.
	<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8	1B	4.0-8.0 oz	0.25-0.50	6 days/ 30 days	
	<i>flonicamid</i> Carbine 50WG	9C	1.4-2.8 oz	0.044-0.088	12 hours/ 30 days	
	<i>imidacloprid</i> Admire Pro 4.6	4A	0.9-1.7 oz	0.032-0.061	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>sulfoxaflo</i> Transform 50 WG	4C	0.75-1.0 oz	0.023-0.031	24 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>thiamethoxam</i> Centric 40 WG	4A	1.25-2.0 oz	0.031-0.05	12 hours/ 21 days	
Beet Armyworm	<i>emamectin benzoate</i> Denim 0.16	6	6-8 oz	0.0075-0.01	12 hours/ 21 days	Apply when 10% of squares, or terminals are damaged, 10% of blooms are damaged and/or infested, or when 10 active “hits” are observed per 300 row feet. Beet armyworms may infest Palmer amaranth and move to cotton as larvae develop; Bt cottons will not control large beet armyworms moving from Palmer amaranth.
	<i>diflubenzuron</i> Dimilin 2L	15	4-8 oz	0.0625-0.125	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>flubendiamide</i> Belt 4SC	28	2-3 oz	0.0625-0.094	12 hours/ 28 days	
	<i>indoxacarb</i> Steward 1.25EC	22	9.2-11.3 oz	0.09-0.11	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>methoxyfenozide</i> Intrepid 2F	18	4 oz	0.0625	4 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>novaluron</i> Diamond 0.83EC	15	6-12 oz	0.039-0.077	12 hours/ 30 days	
	<i>chlorantraniliprole</i> Prevathon 0.43	28	14-27 oz	0.047-0.09	4 hours/ 21 days	
	<i>spinosad</i> Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.054-0.072	4 hours/ 28 days	
	NON-PYRETHROIDS					
Bollworm/ Tobacco Budworm	<i>emamectin benzoate</i> Denim 0.16	6	8-12 oz	0.01-0.015	12 hours/ 21 days	On non-Bt cotton apply when 8 small larvae are found per 100 terminals prior to first insecticide treatment, or when 5 larvae are found after first spray.  Due to the threat of pyrethroid resistance, non-pyrethroid insecticides are recommended for control of tobacco budworm.  Resistance management: Do not treat successive generations with insecticides that have the same mode of action.  Bt Cotton containing the Bollgard II, TwinLink, or WideStrike Bt genes are effective tools for use in bollworm and tobacco budworm management programs. Apply insecticide on Bt cotton when 8 larvae (1/4 inch or greater in length) are found per 100 plants.
	<i>flubendiamide</i> Belt 4SC	28	2-3 oz	0.063-0.094	12 hours/ 28 days	
	<i>indoxacarb</i> Steward 1.25EC	22	11.3 oz	0.11	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>methomyl</i> Lannate LV 2.4	1A	1.5-2 pt	0.45-0.6	72 hours/ 15 days	
	<i>profenofos</i> Curacron 8E	1B	0.75-1 pt	0.75-1.0	48 hours/ 30 days	

PEST	INSECTICIDE	IRAC GROUP	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS	
Bollworm/ Tobacco Budworm (continued)	NON-PYRETHROIDS						
	<i>chlorantraniliprole</i> Prevathon 0.43	28	14-27 oz	0.047-0.09	4 hours/ 21 days		
	<i>spinosad</i> Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.054-0.072	4 hours/ 28 days		
	PYRETHROIDS						
	<i>alpha-cypermethrin</i> Fastac 0.83	3A	2.6-3.6 oz	0.017-0.023	12 hours/ 14 days	Tobacco budworm is resistant to pyrethroid insecticides. Pyrethroids should not be used for control of tobacco budworm.	
	<i>beta-cyfluthrin</i> Baythroid XL 1	3A	1.6-2.6 oz	0.0125-0.02	12 hours/ 0 days		
	<i>bifenthrin</i> Brigade 2EC Discipline 2EC Fanfare 2EC	3A	2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz	0.04-0.1 0.04-0.1 0.04-0.1	12 hours/ 14 days		
	<i>cypermethrin</i> Up-Cyde 2.5EC	3A	2-5 oz	0.04-0.1	12 hours/ 14 days		
	<i>esfenvalerate</i> Asana XL 0.66	3A	5.8-9.6 oz	0.03-0.0495	12 hours/ 21 days		
	<i>gamma-cyhalothrin</i> Prolex 1.25 Declare 1.25	3A	1.28-2.05 oz 1.28-2.05 oz	0.0125-0.02 0.0125-0.02	24 hours/ 21 days		
	<i>lambda-cyhalothrin</i> Karate w/ Zeon 2.08 Karate EC 1 Silencer 1	3A	1.6-2.56 oz 3.2-5.12 oz 3.2-5.12 oz	0.025-0.04 0.025-0.04 0.025-0.04	24 hours/ 21 days		
	<i>zeta-cypermethrin</i> Mustang Max 0.8	3A	2.64-3.6 oz	0.0165-0.0225	12 hours/ 14 days		
	Bollworm/Tobacco Budworm (ovicides)	<i>methomyl</i> Lannate LV 2.4	1A	0.4-0.75 pt	0.12-0.22	72 hours/ 15 days	Apply in a tank-mix with a larvacide when large numbers of eggs are present.
		<i>profenofos</i> Curacron 8E	1B	0.125-0.25 pt	0.125-0.25	48 hours/ 30 days	
Cutworm (seedling cotton)	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	0.75 lb 0.75 lb	0.72 0.72	24 hours/ 21 days	Apply when stand is threatened. Spot treatment is often adequate.	
	<i>chlorpyrifos</i> Lorsban 4E Chlorpyrifos 4E	1B	1.5-2 pt 1.5-2 pt	0.75-1.0 0.75-1.0	24 hours/ 14 days	Pyrethroids provide good control of cutworms at low rates. See insecticide label for use rate.	
	<i>Pyrethroids</i>	3A	see remarks				

PEST	INSECTICIDE	IRAC GROUP	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Fall Armyworm	<i>chlorantraniliprole</i> Prevathon 0.43	28	14-27 oz	0.047-0.09	4 hours/ 21 days	Apply when 15 larvae are found per 100 plants. Control of large larvae (>½ inch in length) is difficult; higher rates should be used.
	<i>diflubenzuron</i> Dimilin 2L	15	4-8 oz	0.0625-0.125	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>emamectin benzoate</i> Denim 0.16	6	8-12 oz	0.01-0.015	12 hours/ 21 days	
	<i>flubendiamide</i> Belt 4SC	28	2-3 oz	0.0625-0.094	12 hours/ 28 days	
	<i>indoxacarb</i> Steward 1.25EC	22	9.2-11.3 oz	0.09-0.11	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>methomyl</i> Lannate LV 2.4	1A	1.5-2 pt	0.45-0.6	72 hours/ 15 days	
	<i>methoxyfenozide</i> Intrepid 2F	18	4-10 oz	0.0625-0.156	4 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>novaluron</i> Diamond 0.83EC	15	6-12 oz	0.039-0.077	12 hours/ 30 days	
	<i>profenofos</i> Curacron 8E	1B	0.75-1.0 pt	0.75-1.0	48 hours/ 30 days	
	<i>Pyrethroid</i>	3A	See remarks			
	<i>spinosad</i> Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.054-0.072	4 hours/ 28 days	
						Pyrethroids at high rates provide good suppression of larvae less than 1/8 inch in length.
Plant Bugs and Fleahoppers	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	0.25-0.50 lb 0.25-0.50 lb	0.24-0.49 0.24-0.49	24 hours/ 21 days	<p>Apply insecticide when plants are retaining less than 80% of pinhead squares and numerous plant bugs are observed. Sweep nets and drop cloths may also be used to monitor plant bugs. Sweep nets (15 inch in diameter) are an effective tool for monitoring adult plant bug populations. Drop cloths are more effective for monitoring immatures. Thresholds:</p> <p>First 2 weeks of squaring: Sweep Net: 8 plant bugs per 100 sweeps. Drop Cloth: 1 plant bug per 6 row feet.</p> <p>Third week of squaring through bloom: Sweep Net: 15 plant bugs per 100 sweeps. Drop Cloth: 3 plant bug per 6 row feet.</p> <p>Diamond is an insect growth regulator and will not control adults.</p>
	<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8	1B	4-8 oz	0.25-0.5	6 days/ 30 days	
	<i>imidacloprid</i> Admire Pro 4.6	4A	0.9-1.7 oz	0.032-0.061	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>novaluron</i> Diamond 0.83EC	15	9-12 oz	0.058-0.077	12 hours/ 30 days	
	<i>oxamyl</i> Vydate C-LV 3.77	1A	8.5-17 oz	0.25-0.50	48 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>sulfoxaflor</i> Transform 50 WG	4C	1.5-2.25 oz	0.047-0.071	24 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>thiamethoxam</i> Centric 40 WG	4A	2 oz	0.05	12 hours/ 21 days	

PEST	INSECTICIDE	IRAC GROUP	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Soybean Looper	<i>emamectin benzoate</i> Denim 0.16	6	8-12 oz	0.01-0.015	12 hours/ 21 days	Treatment is necessary when soybean loopers threaten to defoliate cotton with immature bolls.
	<i>flubendiamide</i> Belt 4SC	28	2-3 oz	0.0625-0.094	12 hours/ 28 days	
	<i>indoxacarb</i> Steward 1.25EC	22	6.7-9.2 oz	0.065-0.09	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>methoxyfenozide</i> Intrepid 2F	18	4-10 oz	0.0625-0.156	4 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>novaluron</i> Diamond 0.83EC	15	6-12 oz	0.039-0.077	12 hours/ 30 days	
	<i>spinosad</i> Blackhawk	5	2.4-3.2 oz	0.052-0.072	4 hours/ 28 days	
Spider Mites	<i>abamectin</i> Agri-Mek 0.15	6	8-16 oz	0.009-0.018	12 hours/ 20 days	<p>Apply when mites are spreading. Spot treatment may be adequate. Thorough coverage is essential; a second application may be necessary.</p> <p>In fields where mites are observed, conservation of beneficial insects should be a priority; insecticides prone to flare mites should be avoided when targeting other pests.</p> <p>* Bifenthrin only provides suppression of mites.</p>
	<i>bifenthrin</i> * Brigade 2EC Discipline 2EC Fanfare 2EC	3A	6.4 oz 6.4 oz 6.4 oz	0.1 0.1 0.1	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>etoxazole</i> Zeal 72 WSP	10B	0.66-1.0 oz	0.03-0.045	12 hours/ 28 days	
	<i>fepyproximate</i> Portal 0.4	21A	16-32 oz	0.05-0.1	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>propargite</i> Comite II 6	12C	1.25-2.25 pt	0.937-1.687	6 days/ 50 days	
	<i>profenofos</i> Curacron 8E	1B	0.5-0.75 pt	0.5-0.75	48 hours/ 30 days	
	<i>spiromesifen</i> Oberon 2SC	23	8-16 oz	0.125-0.25	12 hours/ 30 days	
Stink Bugs	<b>ORGANOPHOSPHATES</b>					<p>The boll injury threshold should be adjusted up or down based on the number of susceptible bolls present. Use a 10-15% boll injury threshold during weeks 3-5 of bloom (numerous susceptible bolls present), 20% during weeks 2 and 6, and 30%(+) during weeks 7(+) of bloom (fewer susceptible bolls present). Detection of 1 stink bug per 6 row feet would also justify treatment.</p> <p>Higher stink bug populations are typically observed on late planted cotton compared with early planted cotton.</p> <p>Organophosphates should be used for control of brown stink bugs.</p>
	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	0.75 lb 0.75 lb	0.72 0.72	24 hours/ 21 days	
	<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8	1B	4-8 oz	0.25-0.5	6 days/ 30 days	

PEST	INSECTICIDE	IRAC GROUP	FORMULATION PER ACRE	LBS. ACTIVE PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	REMARKS
Stink Bugs (continued)	PYRETHROIDS					
	<i>alpha-cypermethrin</i> Fastac 0.83	3A	2.6-3.6 oz	0.017-0.023	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>beta-cyfluthrin</i> Baythroid XL 1	3A	1.6-2.6 oz	0.0125-0.0205	12 hours/ 0 days	
	<i>bifenthrin</i> Brigade 2EC Discipline 2EC Fanfare 2EC	3A	2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz 2.6-6.4 oz	0.04-0.1 0.04-0.1 0.04-0.1	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>esfenvalerate</i> Asana XL 0.66	3A	5.8-9.6 oz	0.03-0.0495	12 hours/ 21 days	
	<i>gamma-cyhalothrin</i> Prolex 1.25 Declare 1.25	3A	1.28-2.05 oz 1.28-2.05 oz	0.0125-0.02 0.0125-0.02	24 hours/ 21 days	
	<i>lambda-cyhalothrin</i> Karate w/ Zeon 2.08 Karate EC 1 Silencer 1	3A	1.6-2.56 oz 3.2-5.12 oz 3.2-5.12 ozs	0.025-0.04 0.025-0.04 0.025-0.04	24 hours/ 21 days	
	<i>zeta-cypermethrin</i> Mustang Max 0.8	3A	2.64-3.6 oz	0.0165-0.0225	12 hours/ 14 days	
	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97ST Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	Commercial seed 1.0 lb 1.0 lb	treatment 0.97 0.97	24 hours/ 21 days	Apply acephate as a spray into the seed furrow at planting.
	<i>imidacloprid</i> Admire Pro4.6	4A	9.2 oz	0.33	12 hours/ 14 days	Apply Admire Pro as an in-furrow spray during planting directed on or below seed.
Thrips (seedling cotton), At-Plant Treatments	<i>thiamethoxam</i> Cruiser	4A	Commercial seed	treatment	12 hours/ --	Thrips populations in some areas of the US have shown reduced susceptibility to neonicotinoid seed treatments (IRAC Group 4A). Neonicotinoid seed treatments are active for 14-21 days but may need a supplemental foliar insecticide application if thrips populations are high.
	<i>imidacloprid</i> Gaucho 600	4A	Commercial seed	treatment	12 hours/ --	
	<i>acephate</i> Orthene 97 Acephate 97	1B	3.0 oz 3.0 oz	0.18 0.18	24 hours/ 21 days	Apply when 2-3 thrips per plant are counted and immatures are present. Expect higher thrips populations on early planted cotton. Seedlings are most susceptible to thrips during early growth stages; economic damage rarely occurs once seedlings reach the 4-leaf stage and are growing rapidly. Thrips injury is more severe when seedlings are not growing rapidly (i.e. stress from cool temperatures or PRE herbicides). Rapidly growing seedlings can better tolerate thrips feeding.
Thrips (seedling cotton), Foliar Spray	<i>dicrotophos</i> Bidrin 8	1B	1.6-3.2 oz	0.1-0.2	6 hours/ 30 days	





## COTTON DISEASE AND NEMATODE MANAGEMENT: 2016 Updates

### Important management strategies for the 2016 growing season:

- **Management of southern root-knot nematodes:** Planting resistant varieties, e.g., PHY 487 WRF, DP 1558NR B2RF and ST 4946 GLB2 where southern root-knot nematodes are a problem.
- **Management of nematodes with Telone II:** Fumigation with Telone II (3 gal/A) using “risk management of zones”, and “site specific” applications to maximize yields and minimize cost.
- **Management of nematodes:** Use of seed treatment nematicides or Velum Total for management of all parasitic nematodes affecting cotton. Such treatments are expected to provide positive economic returns (increased yield versus cost of application when nematode populations are at, or moderately above, economic threshold levels). **It remains to be seen if Vydate CLV will be available for cotton producers in 2016.**
- **Fusarium wilt:** This disease causes significant losses in some fields every year; management options include crop rotation and management of nematodes. But is this enough? From data collected in 2015, it seems that many fields affected by Fusarium wilt are also infested with the Sting nematode.
- **Bacterial blight/angular leaf spot:** This disease was more severe in Georgia than it had been in many years and resulted in significant defoliation and boll rot in some fields. While the disease was most severe in DPL 1454 B2RF, bacterial blight was found in other varieties as well. It is not clear why the disease was so severe in 2015 and implications for 2016 are unknown.
- **Target spot:** Target spot was not as severe in 2015 as it had been in recent years, largely because the hot and dry conditions common during much of the season were not conducive for development of the disease. Still, target spot was commonly observed in fields with rank growth and irrigation. Also, growers should note that two new fungicides were labeled for management of target spot: PRIAXOR and TOPGUARD.

**Diseases and nematodes affecting cotton continue to gain increased awareness from growers.** This is, in part, the result of registration of new products for management of diseases and nematodes to include fungicides PRIAXOR and TOPGUARD and nematicide VELUM TOTAL. Release of “second-generation” root-knot nematode resistant varieties (for example PHY 487 WRF and DPL 1558 B2RF) has given Georgia’s cotton growers improved tools for battling an important pest. Lastly, the uncertainty in management of three important diseases—target spot, bacterial blight and Fusarium wilt, has growers anxious for answers.

Hot and dry conditions during much of the 2015 cotton season had a significant impact on diseases and damage from nematodes. Stemphylium leaf spot was more severe in some fields, where drought impeded uptake of potassium. Fewer fields were treated with fungicides to protect against target spot. Plant-parasitic nematodes, especially the southern root-knot nematode and the reniform nematode, affected production in many fields. Studies from last season indicate that there may be a strong relationship between Fusarium wilt and infestation by

sting nematodes. Lastly, for reasons not fully understood, bacterial blight was severe in a number of fields.

Issues that cotton growers need to be most aware of in 2016 include:

1. Management of plant-parasitic nematodes by integration of resistant varieties, crop rotation, and use of nematicides. Of particular concern/interest will be the integration of VELUM TOTAL into a management program.
2. Grower-implementation of risk-management zones and site-specific applications of nematicides (especially Telone II) to manage nematodes.
3. Target spot- determination of risk and appropriate use of fungicides for management.
4. Greater awareness of the symptoms, impact and management of Fusarium wilt.

**Note 1 for 2016- Foliar Disases: Target Spot and Angular Leaf Spot/Bacterial Blight**

**Because conditions were dry during the growing 2015 growing season, target spot was not as widespread of a problem for growers as it has been in recent year. Still, in field trials use of fungicides did reduce severity of disease and increase yields. Also, yield response with the use of fungicides has been observed for multiple varieties. While target spot was less problematic last season, an unexpected outbreak of bacterial blight/angular leaf spot likely lead to yield loss in some fields.**

The most obvious symptoms associated with foliar diseases of cotton are spots and defoliation. The spots on the leaves likely decrease the ability of the leaf to produce the sugars that feed the growing plant and the developing bolls. Premature defoliation (loss of leaves) of the cotton plant may result in one of several scenarios.

First, if only older leaves lower in the canopy are lost, then the defoliation is unlikely to have a negative impact on yield. Older leaves generally are not productive and loss of a limited number of leaves may actually increase airflow and decrease humidity in the canopy.

Second, if premature defoliation extends upward in the canopy and results in loss of active, productive leaves, then yield may be affected. The subtending leaf associated with a boll is important for development of that boll. If such leaves are lost, then young bolls may be aborted or development negatively affected.

Third, if premature defoliation extends to the top of the plant, then the youngest bolls are unlikely to fully develop and open. For these and other reasons, it is important to promote healthy leaves and a healthy canopy of foliage.

**2016 Take-home points for bacterial blight/angular leaf spot**

1. Reasons for the outbreak of this disease were unclear from 2015 and an outbreak could occur again in 2016.
2. Although the disease occurred on multiple varieties, significant damage (defoliation and boll rot) was restricted to DPL 1454 B2RF.
3. Outbreaks of bacterial blight did not occur in all fields planted to DPL 1454 B2RF.
4. At this time it is unclear how much yield loss can be attributed to the blight last season.
5. Management of bacterial blight in 2016 will require crop rotation, destruction of infected

crop residue and planting more-resistant varieties.

#### **IF YOU REMEMBER NOTHING ELSE ABOUT TARGET SPOT:**

- 1. Target spot causes significant premature defoliation of the cotton crop.**
- 2. Target spot is common in cotton in the southeastern United States.**
- 3. Target spot will be most severe in fields with rank growth. The risk to target spot can be reduced by careful management of the growth of the crop.**
- 4. Fungicides (Headline, Priaxor, Quadris and Twinline) can reduce premature defoliation resulting from target spot, but typically not *Stemphylium* leaf spot.**
- 5. Based upon trial results, timings of applications that most consistently reduce premature defoliation are those that are made during the first and third weeks of bloom; the third week of bloom seems especially critical. (NOTE: growers can verify the best timing for application of fungicides by scouting fields before disease occurs.) Use of Priaxor at first bloom followed by Headline (or Quadris) at second application is an effective way to improve disease control and to minimize the risk of fungicide resistance. Priaxor is a pre-mix of Headline and Xemium.**
- 6. No fungicide program yet assessed in Georgia has effectively eliminated premature defoliation when disease is severe.**
- 7. In our studies, there has been tremendous variability in yield associated with use of fungicides to protect against target spot. It is not uncommon to find little or no yield increase associated with the use of fungicides; however in other cases (typically the most severe) numeric increases of as much as 200 lb/A lint are observed.**
- 8. Fungicides are an important and valuable tool in the management of target spot; however they are not needed in every field where target spot is observed. Presented at the conclusion of this section is a draft of Risk Index for Target Spot to aid growers in determining where best to use a fungicide.**

Where abundant rainfall (or irrigation) and warm temperatures occur during a season, a significant portion of the cotton crop across the Coastal Plain may be affected by target spot. In mild cases the diseased spots are a curiosity; in severe cases up to 80% defoliation may occur across large areas of a field. Target spot may affect all varieties of cotton grown in Georgia, though some may be affected more than others. Excessive cotton growth where periods of leaf wetness are extended is most often associated with outbreaks of target spot.

#### **Rainfall and irrigation help to spread target spot in at least two ways.**

First, rain-splash helps to move spores of the target spot pathogen from debris on the soil to lower leaves of the cotton plant, where infection occurs leading to production of leaf spots. Second, rainfall and irrigation provide the moisture needed for spore germination and infection to occur. Moisture is also important for the production of spores on the spots and for their dispersal and infection of new tissue.

Rainfall and irrigation are critical for the production of cotton in Georgia; however anything that increases periods of leaf wetness, to include dew, will facilitate the development of target spot. Although management of leaf spot diseases will be discussed elsewhere, below are factors that UGA Cooperative Extension believes increases the risk of a cotton crop to target spot. As risk to

target spot increases, the potential benefits to use of a fungicide to protect yield also increase.

**Factors that are likely increase risk to target spot of cotton. (See also draft “Risk Index for Target Spot” at conclusion of the Cotton Disease and Nematode Management section):**

1. Cotton planted in short rotation, especially in fields where target spot has been a problem in the past.
2. Rank growth in the field, either because of management of other factor, e.g., variety.
3. Field receives overhead irrigation.
4. Abundant rainfall in a growing season coupled with warm temperatures.

Other factors that may contribute to increased risk to target spot include variety selection (research is being conducted now to assess such) and reduced tillage systems (that may allow spores of the fungal pathogen to survive in the crop debris).

**Factors to consider for use of fungicides for the management of target spot:**

1. The “final” fungicide program has not been established for the management of target spot; however an effective program will include 1-2 applications of Headline, Quadris or Twinline.
2. Priaxor, a premix of Xemium and Headline, is best used on the first application (if needed) and then followed by Headline or Quadris.
3. Timing of the first spray will vary based upon weather conditions during a season; however considerations for timing will include points a-c below:
  - a. Increased risk to the disease (as assessed above).
  - b. Detection of small amounts of disease in the field, before the disease has become established and certainly before significant defoliation has occurred. (Note: Best management for any plant disease is achieved by protecting the crop BEFORE disease is established in the field. Because we still have much to learn about target spot and because there are many fields that may not respond to use of fungicides, growers may choose to wait to see if the disease can be found in their field. Such a “wait-and-see” strategy requires careful scouting to assure success.)
  - c. Initiation of the fungicide program before the canopy of cotton foliage closes in order to allow for appropriate coverage of the leaves. Current recommendation for initiating a fungicide application on cotton for target spot is when the crop is between 1 and 3 weeks after first bloom. Depending on conditions, e.g., wetter or drier, the optimal time for beginning a program could change.
4. Growers should begin to assess the need for a second application of fungicide no earlier than 3 weeks after the first application.
5. It is currently unclear if some varieties of cotton are more susceptible to target spot than are other varieties; however work continues to answer this important question.  
**Regardless of variety, the severity of target spot can be minimized by managing cotton growth with PGRs to eliminate rank growth.**

Below are questions commonly asked about leaf spots on cotton:

**Question 1.** What is causing the leaf spots in Georgia's cotton fields?

**Answer 1.** There are three factors associated with outbreaks of leaf spots. First is the potassium nutrition in the cotton plant. Insufficient potassium leads to weakened cell walls in the leaves that are more easily breached by fungal pathogens. Insufficient potassium in the cotton crop may be the result of poor soil fertility, or leaching from the soil during periods of heavy rainfall, or during periods of drought when nutrients are not adequately moved into the plant. The second factor, extended periods of wet weather, created conditions favorable for development and spread of fungal diseases, abundant moisture aids in fungal growth and rain-splash and blowing rain aid in spread of disease. From 2015, a dryer-than-normal season may reduce severity of target spot. The third factor is the presence of inoculum (for example spores). Without sufficient inoculum, disease is much less likely to develop.

**Leaf spots found in Georgia's cotton fields include:**

- A. *Stemphylium* leaf spot (most common by far, is linked to nutrient deficiencies)
- B. *Alternaria* leaf spot (fairly common, sister disease to *Stemphylium* leaf spot, is linked to nutrient deficiencies)
- C. *Cercospora* leaf spot (fairly common, is linked to stress and nutrient deficiencies)
- D. Target spot/*Corynespora* leaf spot (newly identified in Georgia, aggressive in 2009, 2010, 2012 and 2013, less important in 2011, 2014 and 2015 because of drought) is unrelated to nutrient deficiencies.
- E. *Ascochyta* wet weather blight (not commonly observed but widespread early in 2013 because of abundant rainfall).
- F. Angular leaf spot, caused by a bacterial pathogen, was observed in some fields in 2011 in 2012 but was not of significant importance. **(Angular leaf spot was diagnosed only once in Georgia in 2014 but was much more widespread in 2015.)**

**Question 2.** Will disease (especially *Corynespora cassicola* (target spot) and *Stemphylium* sp.) that develops in one season predispose the same field to problems next season?

**Answer 2.** Although the spores of these fungal pathogens will likely survive until next season amongst the leaf litter and debris, I don't feel that this inoculum will greatly increase chances of severe outbreak of *Stemphylium* leaf spot from year to year. The deciding factor for this disease will be the weather that occurs in 2016. The drought during the 2014 season and the dry weather and high temperatures of 2015 decreased the risk to target spot but may have increased the risk to *Stemphylium* leaf spot. Outbreaks of *Stemphylium* leaf spot are historically more common in some fields than in others and in some regions of the state than in other regions. This is likely due to the relationship between potassium levels in the plant, soil type and weather patterns

The spores of *Corynespora cassicola* (target spot) that survive between seasons could lead to more severe infections in fields where a) the disease was a problem in the past, b) the field is planted using reduced/conservation tillage, c) cotton is planted behind cotton in rotation, and d) weather conditions include frequent rain events.

**Bottom line:** If our fields experience frequent rains and rank growth (target spot) or if potassium levels are low in the cotton plants (Stemphylium leaf spot), we will likely see another severe outbreak of one or both of these diseases.

**Question 3.** What is the impact of the spots that affect the leaves to the bracts and the bolls?

**Answer 3.** Three of the pathogens linked to leaf spots (e.g. *Stemphylium*, *Alternaria*, and *Cercospora*) are NOT boll rot pathogens and at best create superficial blemishes on the cotton bolls. However, under the right conditions (i.e. high rainfall or canopy moisture) it is possible that these superficial wounds could be colonized and exploited by more aggressive pathogens resulting in boll rot. The fourth pathogen, *Corynespora cassiicola*, has been linked to boll rots elsewhere in the world. **The fifth, the bacterial pathogen *Xanthomonas campestris* pv *malvacearum*, was found to cause boll rots in Turner and Ben Hill Counties in 2010 and in multiple counties in 2015.**

**Question 4.** How can Headline, Priaxor, Twinline or Quadris best be used to control foliar diseases we have now find in cotton fields? Is tebuconazole effective for management of target spot?

**Answer 4.** Strobilurin fungicides like Headline, Quadris, Priaxor (a pre-mix of Headline and Xemium) and Twinline (a pre-mix of pyraclostrobin and metconazole) are fungicides that can be used to manage **target spot**. Appropriate use of these fungicides can reduce the severity of leaf spots, reduce severity of premature defoliation, and protect yields. We continue to assess the use of each of these fungicides. Topguard (flutriafol) is labeled and we continue to assess its efficacy. Although tebuconazole can be legally applied to cotton, tebuconazole does not seem to be as effective against target spot as compared to the other labeled fungicides.

It is unclear whether a fungicide, no matter how good a fungicide, can have a significant impact on a disease whose cause is an underlying nutritional problem (Stemphylium, Cercospora, and Alternaria leaf spot diseases). Also, even if a fungicide is effective to one degree or another, it **MUST** be in place to protect the crop before the disease becomes widespread in a field.

Therefore, growers should consider the following:

- A. If disease that is linked to a nutritional problem, such as Stemphylium leaf spot, occurs in a field, a fungicide is unlikely to provide effective control.
- B. In the case of target spot/Corynespora leaf spot, there is data to demonstrate that a fungicide treatment can reduce disease and defoliation and also increase yields. This is, obviously, most likely the case where the severity of target spot/Corynespora leaf spot is severe. Corynespora leaf spot is likely to be most severe during periods of extended wet weather.
- C. If a grower wants to test the efficacy of a fungicide, I **STRONGLY** advise leaving untreated areas in the field with which to compare disease control and yield to areas that have been treated.

- D. If a grower wants to test efficacy, he should make a fungicide application BEFORE disease becomes established in the field and be prepared to follow with additional applications within 2-3 weeks after initial application.
- E. Once disease becomes widespread in the field, it is unlikely that a fungicide would have any efficacy at all and the grower would be better served to save this money and use it elsewhere.

**Question 5.** What about applying a foliar fertilizer to improve nutrition in the leaves in order to control disease?

**Answer 5.** I will let our soil scientist address this; however I believe that IF a foliar application of fertilizer could ELIMINATE or greatly reduce the nutritional deficit before disease occurs, then it might be a viable management strategy. Otherwise, the foliar fertilizer would likely have no benefit in disease control.

**Note 2 for 2016- Nematode management:**

Management of nematodes affecting the cotton crop remains critically important. In 2016, growers will have varieties with resistance to the root-knot nematode, nematicides and the opportunity for site-specific applications of Telone II with which to manage nematodes. The availability of Phytogen 427 WRF, Phytogen 487 WRF, DPL 1454 B2RF, DPL 1558 B2RF and ST 4946, site-specific application of Telone II and Velum Total are three of the most recent innovations in nematode management available to growers in Georgia.

**Question 1.** If I have a nematode problem in my field, should I plant one of the nematode-resistant varieties?

**Answer 1.** As a grower you MUST consider this option (see further notes below). Before you make this decision, insure that the nematode problem in the field is caused by southern root-knot nematodes and not others, e.g. reniform, sting or Columbia lance.

**Question 2.** If I plant one of the root-knot nematode resistant varieties, do I still need to use a nematicide? Am I better off planting a “highest yielding variety” and treating with a nematicide?

**Answer 2.** The short answer is that these resistant varieties will certainly perform better than susceptible varieties in terms of decreased root-damage and reduced build-up of nematodes in the soil. This does not necessarily translate into increased yield. Recent data demonstrates that even the resistant varieties may benefit from use of a nematicide like Telone II when nematode populations are severe. However, growers who plant root-knot nematode resistant varieties are unlikely to see a benefit to treating the field with an additional nematicide (to include seed-treatment, Velum Total or Telone II.)

**Question 3.** What is the value in planting a root-knot nematode resistant variety?

**Answer 3.** As compared to a susceptible variety, root-knot nematode resistant varieties will have less root galling and root damage and much lower populations of nematodes in the field at

the end of the season. Planting a root-knot nematode resistant variety is almost like planting a non-host; nematode populations are greatly reduced for the coming season. Resistant varieties with two resistant genes (e.g., DPL 1558 B2RF and PHY 487 WRF) have greater resistance to root-knot nematode varieties than do varieties with a single resistance gene (e.g., ST 4946 BRF).

Planting root-knot resistant varieties will a) decrease root damage which leads to better growth of the plants and b) reduced nematode populations which benefits the next time cotton is planted in the field. Root-knot nematode varieties will not always out-yield susceptible varieties; however resistant varieties are less likely to need the protection from nematicides.

**Question 4.** What is “VELUM TOTAL”?

**Answer 4.** Velum Total is a new product from Bayer CropScience that has the combined power for management of nematodes and thrips. This product was labeled and available to cotton growers in Georgia for the 2015 planting season. The University of Georgia and Bayer CropScience have cooperated on numerous field trials and results are promising. We continue to assess this product, but for 2016 UGA Extension recommendations will be that Velum Total (14 fl oz/A) is an effective nematicide to be used for nematode management in situations appropriate for Temik 15G (5 lb/A).

**Further notes on management of nematodes:**

- A. Cotton with proven resistance to the southern root-knot nematode: Phytogen 427 WRF, PHY 487 WRF, DP 1454NR B2RF, DP 1558NR B2RF, ST 4946GLB2, PHY 367 WRF, ST 5458B2RF, and ST 4288B2F** are cotton varieties with a measurable level of resistance to **southern root-knot nematodes** (there is no benefit on reniform or Columbia lance nematodes). (Although the seed companies refer to this partial-resistance as “tolerance”, it truly is “resistance”.) **Note that PHY 427 WRF, PHY 487 WRF, DP 1454NR B2RF and DP 1558NR B2RF all have two genes for resistance to the southern root-knot nematode.**
- B.** Results from UGA research trials document that benefits to planting the above varieties in a field where southern root-knot nematode is a problem include:
  - a. Less damage to the root system than if a susceptible variety was planted.
  - b. Significant reduction in nematode populations in the soil at the end of the season than would be if a susceptible variety was planted.
  - c. NOTE: the above benefits contribute too, but do not guarantee, that a more-resistant variety will out-yield a susceptible variety, even where nematodes occur.
- C.** With the loss of Temik 15G, the use of Telone II should become more common among cotton growers, especially if the supply of Telone can be stabilized. Also, there continues to be a move by our Cooperative, Extension, Dow Agrosiences, growers and consultants to develop “risk management zones” within a commercial field which could be treated with different rates and/or types of nematicides based upon threat from parasitic nematodes. In such a way, use of Telone II is reserved for areas that are most likely to need the extra “power” of this fumigant. Results from studies conducted since offer further assurances as to the benefits from use of Telone and the future for site-specific applications.



**D. Management after Temik 15G.** Below are UGA recommendations for management of nematodes on in absence of Temik 15G.

- a. In the absence of Temik 15G, it is hoped that growers who have resisted adoption of fumigation with Telone II at 3 gal/A will consider doing so now. Certainly there are costs associated with use of Telone II; however no product currently available in cotton production offers the same level of protection against all parasitic nematodes affecting the crop. Additionally, Dow AgroSciences had obtained a label for the at-plant application of Telone II when environmental conditions are favorable and the company is also working to develop variable-rate strategies and risk management zones where fumigation only occurs where nematode populations warrant the treatment. In difficult situations, fumigation with Telone II provides significantly better control of nematodes than does Temik 15G. Growers who fumigate with Telone II must remember that this product can provide excellent control of nematodes but does not control thrips.
- b. Cotton growers now can use Velum Total (14 fl oz/A) applied in-furrow to manage nematodes and thrips. While much remains to be learned about Velum Total, UGA Extension recommends use of this product in situations also appropriate for Temik 15G (5 lb/A). Recommendations will be refined with results from further studies.
- c. Cotton growers can use seed-treatment nematicides AVICTA Complete Cotton from Syngenta, AERIS Seed-Applied System from Bayer CropScience, and Accelron N from Monsanto for control nematodes. AVICTA Complete Cotton and Accelron N both contain abamectin (Avicta) and thiomethoxam (Cruiser); however the Syngenta product uses azoxystrobin (Abound or Quadris) for additional seedling disease control while Monsanto uses pyraclostrobin (Headline) for additional seedling disease control.
- d. At lower nematode populations, both AVICTA and AERIS can be comparable in efficacy to Temik 15G at 5 lb/A for management of nematodes. As nematode populations increase, Temik 15G, 5 lb/A provided better early season management of southern root-knot nematodes and increased yields over the seed treatments. From these studies, both AVICTA and AERIS can be used effectively in the management of nematodes, but not with the same spectrum of activity that Temik 15G, 5 lb/A, had
- e. Note: Use of a post emergent application of Vydate CLV (17.0 fl oz/A) may help in the management of nematodes and thrips when used to compliment a seed treatment. The post emergent application of Vydate CLV (initially between the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> true leaf) is hoped to extend the protective window from a seed treatment nematicide. Talk with representatives from DuPont to learn how VYDATE CLV (17.0 fl oz/A) may be used in conjunction with seed-treatment nematicides for additional management of nematodes and thrips.
- f. For management of plant-parasitic nematodes, rotate fields with non-host crops.
- g. Where southern root-knot nematodes are a problem, consider planting root-knot nematode varieties mentioned earlier; also consider using a seed-treatment nematicide in conjunction with these varieties to further improve control of nematodes.

### **Diseases and Nematodes in Cotton: A primer for growers**

The importance of diseases and nematodes in cotton production is easy to overlook since the cotton plant is less severely affected by disease than are other crops and symptoms caused by nematodes can be easily misdiagnosed. Many growers may not recognize the price that they are currently paying to fight disease. For example, the cost of basic fungicide seed treatments is included with the price of their seed, and growers may plant at an increased seeding rate, in part to offset potential losses from a poor stand due to seedling disease.

A grower can effectively reduce the impact of diseases and nematodes on his crop by making sound management decisions. These include the use of crop rotation, choice of planting date, fertility and plant growth management, and choice of cotton variety. Although difficult for some growers, good crop rotation with crops that are non-host for major cotton pathogens remains one of the most effective means of reducing losses in cotton.

### **Seedling Diseases**

Seedling diseases are widespread but typically not a major problem in Georgia cotton in most years. However, economic loss to seedling diseases can be significant at specific locations, especially when weather conditions are cool and wet at planting time and the grower is not able to practice good crop rotation. Seedling diseases are caused by fungi that either survive on the seed or that live in the soil and infect seeds or developing seedlings. By far, the most common cause of seedling disease in Georgia is the fungus *Rhizoctonia solani*; however *Pythium* spp. and *Fusarium* spp. may also damage young plants. Generally as the young plant matures it becomes less susceptible to infection by these pathogens.

Seedling diseases are differentiated by the stage of development of the seed and young plant when symptoms occur.

1. **Seed rot** is the first disease in this sequence and is easily identified by the presence of decayed seed; however the problem is often detected only after the grower notices “skips” in the stand. Seed rot may be caused by a number of different fungi that can exist either in the soil or on the seed itself.
2. The second disease in this sequence is **pre-emergence damping-off** where a fungal pathogen attacks the young seedling after germination but before it cracks the soil surface. Like seed rot, pre-emergence damping-off results in skips in the stand.
3. **Post-emergence damping-off** occurs once the seedling has emerged from the soil. It is identified by the presence of a brown lesion at, or just below, the soil line that will eventually expand and girdle the young, succulent stem. Once the stem is completely girdled, the young plant will quickly wither and die. In the case of “hill-dropped” cotton, it is common that if one seedling in a hill is diseased, all of the seedlings will be affected. Post-emergence damping-off is often referred to as “soreshin” in Georgia and is caused by the fungus *Rhizoctonia solani*. It is perhaps the most common seedling disease of cotton in the state and the one with which growers are most familiar. Although seedling disease caused by *Pythium* spp. is less common, it still occurs and is characterized primarily by a water-soaked root rot, either before or after emergence. As will be discussed later, it is important to identify the pathogen(s) that is/are responsible for seedling disease in a field as *Rhizoctonia solani* and *Pythium* spp. may not be controlled by a single fungicide.

## **Management of Seedling Diseases**

Control of seedling diseases of cotton begins with the use of a fungicide seed treatment. All commercial seed sold in Georgia is pre-treated with at least two fungicides. **Growers should never plant cotton seed that has not been treated with a fungicide.** Some seed treatments, such as thiram and captan, are protectant fungicides that protect the seed from fungi borne on the seed or in the soil associated with the seed. Other treatments such as Vitavax (carboxin), baytan, metalaxyl (Allegiance), and mefenoxam (Ridomil Gold) have systemic activity and when absorbed in the seedling, offer some protection immediately following germination. Growers can greatly minimize the effect of seedling diseases by avoiding conditions in which seeds/seedlings are at risk to damage from fungal pathogens. Cool, wet weather at planting and low soil temperatures produce an environment that not only slows germination and emergence, but may also favor fungal growth and infection. *Pythium* can be especially troublesome in saturated soils; *Rhizoctonia solani* is less dependent on soil moisture or temperature. **NOTE: Growers should avoid planting cotton seed when rain and colder soil temperatures are likely, even if seedling disease is not an issue.** Rapid germination and vigorous growth by the seedling are factors which help to insure the survival of the young plants. Slower growth early in the season gives the fungal pathogens more time to infect the vulnerable seed and seedling. The sooner the seedling develops hard, “woody” tissue, the less likely it is to be penetrated and rotted by fungi.

### **Good management practices to reduce the chance of disease include the following:**

1. Plant in warm soils where the temperature at a 4-inch depth is above 65° F and where the 5-day forecast doesn't call for cooler or cooler/wetter weather. **NOTE:** Cotton growers should **NOT** plant cotton if at all possible when conditions are cool and wet or if the forecast calls for such conditions soon after planting, even if they plan to use additional fungicide treatments!
2. Plant seed on a raised bed since soil temperatures in the bed are generally slightly warmer than surrounding soil and drainage is likely to be better. Cotton planted in conservation tillage is not grown on raised beds, thus potentially increasing the threat from seedling disease.
3. Avoid planting seed too deeply. Seed that is planted too deeply results in longer periods before the young seedling cracks the soil surface, increasing the likelihood of seedling disease.
4. Correct soil pH with lime (pathogenic fungi are more tolerant to acidic soils than are cotton seedlings; pH should be in the range of 6.0 to 6.5).
5. Fertilize according to a soil test so as to promote rapid seedling growth; however care should be taken to avoid “burning” the seedling with excessive rates of at-plant fertilizers.
6. Avoid chemical injury through the use of excessive amounts or improper application of insecticides, fungicides, or pre-plant herbicides.
7. Plant only high quality seed as indicated by the percent germination in the standard seed and cool germination tests. Preferably, cool germination test results should be above 70%, though 60-69% is still adequate.

**Additional seed treatment fungicides such as Dynasty CST, Trilex advanced, and Accelron, beyond the “base” treatment can significantly reduce the amount of seedling disease, increase stands, and potentially improve final yields where conditions are favorable for disease development.** However, significant outbreaks of seedling diseases are a sporadic problem. Because we cannot reliably predict which years will have greater amounts of seedling disease, growers can become justifiably frustrated when trying to determine the economic benefit of the additional fungicide.

As significant yield losses to seedling disease are sporadic in Georgia, the Cooperative Extension does not recommend an additional fungicide treatment for each and every cotton field. Numerous field trials have been conducted by researchers at The University of Georgia assessing the benefits of seed treatments, hopper box treatments, and in-furrow fungicides. It has been very difficult to document significant yield benefits from these products despite increases in stand that may occur.

**When a grower is assessing the need for additional protection from seedling diseases, he should note the following.**

1. Any field with a history of cotton seedling diseases should be considered a prime candidate for the use of these additional fungicides and seed treatments.
2. This is especially true when a poor history is combined with any combination of the following: a. cool, wet weather at planting, b. poor seed quality, c. conservation tillage (which tends to keep the soil cooler and perhaps moister than conventional tillage), d. a low seeding rate, or e. the use of an in-furrow insecticide or nematicide. The risk for losses to seedling disease increases in fields where multiple factors, as described above, apply.

**Final note on seedling diseases:** It is important to understand that fungicides which are effective on *Rhizoctonia solani* may not be effective on *Pythium* spp., and vice versa. For example, PCNB is active against *Rhizoctonia* but not *Pythium*. Metalaxyl, mefenoxam, and etridiazole are active on *Pythium* spp. but not *Rhizoctonia*. The tables below includes detailed information on chemical treatments for seedling diseases.

### **Fusarium Wilt**

Fusarium wilt is a fungal disease that typically becomes evident in mid-season, though it can occur at any point in the growing season. **In 2013, 2014 and 2015, severe outbreaks of Fusarium wilt were observed in Pierce, Tift, Jeff Davis, Evans, Cook, Grady, Thomas and Berrien Counties.** Fusarium wilt is not currently a wide-spread problem in Georgia; however there are fields throughout the state where losses can be significant. For some reason, Fusarium wilt seems to be more problematic in southeastern Georgia than in other areas of the state. Fusarium wilt is becoming of increasing concern.

In cotton, Fusarium wilt is usually found in association with infections by the southern root-knot nematode, which has a synergistic effect on this disease. Although root-knot nematodes are most often associated with Fusarium wilt, other parasitic nematodes such as Columbia lance, reniform, and sting nematodes also injure cotton roots and increase the severity of the disease. As populations of parasitic nematodes increase throughout the state from inadequate crop rotation, it is possible that Fusarium wilt will become a more serious problem.

**Recommended control measures for this disease are to root-knot nematode-resistant**

## **cotton varieties and to control root-knot and other nematode infestations.**

The most visible symptom of Fusarium wilt is the presence of wilted and dying cotton plants in a field. Some plants may be stunted and the leaves may yellow between the veins (also known as interveinal chlorosis). Root-knot nematodes alone can cause wilting, but the synergistic effect with the Fusarium fungus is usually required to kill plants, unless the soil is extremely dry for prolonged periods. Fusarium-infected plants wilt even if soil moisture is adequate because of damage to the vascular system that carries water throughout the plant.

A preliminary diagnosis of Fusarium wilt can be made fairly easily in the field by slicing through the plant stem at a shallow angle to expose the vascular tissue. Fusarium wilt will cause a noticeable browning of the vascular tissue. This discoloration is the result of damage to the vascular tissue which prevents adequate flow of water and nutrients. If you **carefully dig** up the root system of wilting plants, you will also usually see significant galling caused by root-knot nematodes. To verify the diagnosis, submit a sample through your county agent to the UGA Plant Disease Clinic. You should also submit a soil sample for nematode assay to the UGA Extension Nematology Laboratory.

Plants affected by Fusarium wilt tend to be clustered in the field rather than randomly spaced. In fact, areas of the field where Fusarium wilt occurs will probably be consistent from year to year. This is because the fungal pathogen and the associated parasitic nematodes tend to be unevenly distributed in the field.

Additional information on Fusarium wilt in cotton can be found in University of Georgia Extension Bulletin 1143, "Cotton Diseases and Their Control." and "Cotton Nematodes and Fusarium Wilt", Leaflet L 82, 1996.

### **Nematodes**

An estimated 60 to 70 percent of Georgia's cotton fields are infested with at least one species of potentially damaging nematodes. In a recent statewide survey of cotton fields (nearly 1800 samples were submitted by agents from randomly selected fields in 2002) approximately 69 percent of the fields were infested with root-knot nematodes, 2.8 percent with Columbia lance nematodes, 4.6 percent with reniform nematodes, and 0.6 percent with sting nematodes. While the southern root-knot nematode is responsible for the greatest amount of damage to cotton in the state, the Columbia lance and reniform nematodes also cause tremendous damage in more restricted areas, e.g. in the heavier soils along our the fall-line between the Piedmont and the Coastal Plain. Every cotton grower in the state of Georgia either has a problem with nematodes now or is at risk for such a problem should they lose the ability to practice effective crop rotation.

If damage to cotton from parasitic nematodes is such an important problem in Georgia, one may question why more attention is not devoted to this pest. There are three basic reasons. First, many growers do not recognize the symptoms of nematode damage as they can appear similar to drought stress, poor soil fertility, and injury from herbicides. Second, nematodes are microscopic worms that are not easily viewed by the growers. Third, many growers feel that they cannot afford to treat with nematicides because of the perceived cost associated with such treatments. Nothing could be further from the truth.

### ***Symptoms of Nematode Damage***

Symptoms of damage from nematodes in a field are variable and are dependent on the species of parasitic nematode infecting the plants. Damage from reniform nematodes may be evident in the seedling stage where severely infected plants wilt and die. Stunting throughout the season is the most readily recognized symptom of severe infection by root-knot, reniform, and Columbia lance nematodes. In some cases, stunting may approach 50%, and infected plants are likely to show drought stress earlier than healthy plants. However, plants infected with low levels of reniform nematode may actually grow taller and larger than healthy plants as nutrition is going to vegetative growth rather than filling bolls. Although foliar symptoms are not the direct result of infection by parasitic nematodes, infected plants often show nutrient deficiencies, e.g. nitrogen and potassium, in the leaves. The leaves may be slightly yellowed, and in more advanced cases, interveinal chlorosis and leaf scorch may occur.

It is often useful to examine the root systems of plants suspected to be infected with parasitic nematodes to further diagnose the problem. It is important to carefully dig and remove the roots from the soil to preserve the finer secondary roots; roots infected with root knot nematodes often develop swellings and galls that are most evident on the finer secondary roots. The galls can be fairly small, but are visible if the roots are examined carefully. The tap roots from plants infected with the Columbia lance nematode are often severely stunted because of feeding at the growing tip by the nematodes. Secondary roots are also often severely stunted. Root systems from plants infected with reniform nematodes may appear normal because this parasite does not produce galls or severely stunted taproots. However, small clumps of dirt particles (containing egg masses) may be visible on the roots with the aid of a magnifying glass.

### ***Crop Rotation***

Crop rotation is a critical tool for nematode management in Georgia's cotton and should be used where economically feasible. Alternating cotton crops with non-host crops will help to reduce the size of the nematode populations in a field. Although this reduction may not be sufficient to eliminate the need of a nematicide in all fields, it will allow the grower to receive better effectiveness and larger yields from lower rates of nematicides. Common rotation crops to help manage nematodes damaging to cotton include the following: peanut and certain forage crops for southern root-knot nematode; peanut, and certain forage and vegetable crops for Columbia lance nematode; peanut, corn, and certain forage and vegetable crops for reniform nematode. Corn is a host crop for several important species of root-knot nematode, but recent research documents that the root-knot species found in soil samples from corn fields will almost always be the southern root-knot nematode regardless of previous crop. Therefore, when planting cotton following corn, it should be assumed that any root-knot nematodes found in a soil sample from corn will also be damaging to the subsequent cotton crop. Additional information can be found in UGA Extension Bulletin 904 "Plant Susceptibility to Major Nematodes in Georgia."

Growers who practice conservation tillage often have questions regarding cover crops and nematode management. Common cover crops such as wheat, oats and rye are somewhat susceptible to the southern root-knot nematode. However, because nematodes are inactive during the winter months when soil temperatures are cold and because wheat, oats and rye are fairly poor hosts for the southern root-knot nematode, these cover crops can be planted without increasing the nematode problem in the next cotton crop.

Leguminous cover crops, such as clovers and vetches, are also popular in conservation tillage,

especially with the current cost of nitrogen. However, growers who have problems with southern root-knot nematodes in a field should exercise caution in planting vetches or clovers as cover crops because they are very good hosts. Though cold soil temperatures in the winter will reduce the build-up of nematodes on clover and vetch, the nematodes will become active once the soil begins to warm up in the spring. Growers who wish to plant vetches or clovers in a field where southern root-knot nematodes are present should seek to find a resistant variety, if one exists.

### ***Nematodes and Stress***

Nematodes are considered “stress” pathogens because of the sub-lethal damage that they typically cause to the root system. In addition to crop rotation, one very effective way to reduce the effects of nematodes in a field is to reduce the stress on the cotton crop. Fertility, pH, hardpan and water problems exacerbate plant injury due to nematodes and should be corrected. Irrigation can reduce, but not eliminate, yield losses caused by nematodes. Growers should wash soil from equipment that is being moved from infested to non-infested fields in an attempt to minimize the spread of the parasitic nematodes.

### ***Nematicides***

Nematicides are an important component in the management of nematodes on cotton. Despite their effectiveness, nematicides cannot completely compensate for poor crop rotation. Recommendations to use a nematicide are usually based on the results of a nematode assay from a soil sample collected near harvest of the previous year’s cotton crop. Nematicides, e.g. AVICTA Complete Cotton, AERIS Seed-Applied System, and Telone II, can provide cost-effective control of nematodes when yield losses are expected to exceed approximately 10% or when results from a soil sample exceed a predetermined economic threshold. The choice of one of these products over another is influenced by factors such as the potential severity of losses to nematodes in a field versus the level of control offered by the product, application capabilities of the grower, and cost. Although growers may be concerned about the initial cost of using a nematicide in a field with damaging populations of parasitic nematodes, the resulting increase in yield will often provide a very good return on the investment. Nematode threshold levels and nematicide options also are given in Appendices III and IV. Additional information can be found in UGA Extension Bulletin 1149 “Cotton Nematode Management,” UGA Extension Circular 834 “Guide for Interpreting Nematode Assay Results,” and UGA Extension Bulletin 1160 “Controlling Nematodes with Soil Fumigants.”

### ***Seed Treatments and Nematodes***

AERIS Seed-Applied System is a product from Bayer CropScience and includes a mixture of the active ingredient thiodicarb for nematode management and Gaucho (imidacloprid) for thrips control. An additional fungicide for control of seedling diseases is not automatically included with AERIS Seed-Applied System (as it is in AVICTA Complete Cotton). However, an additional fungicide seed treatment (Trilex) may be added to AERIS if the grower feels such is needed. By keeping the addition of the fungicide optional for the grower, Bayer CropScience is able to keep the cost of the key components- a nematicide and a thrips management insecticide, at a lower price.

AVICTA Complete Cotton is composed of Avicta (abamectin) for management of nematodes, Cruiser (thiomethoxam), for early season thrips management, and Dynasty CST for additional protection from seedling disease. Growers who wish to use AVICTA Complete Pack can

either pre-order the product with their seed or have it treated at special facilities after acquiring the seed. AVICTA Complete Pack is to be marketed as comparable in efficacy to 5.0 lb/A of Temik 15G. That is, Syngenta is confident that AVICTA Complete Pack will provide control of nematodes similar to that of Temik 15G at 5.0 lb/A.

After reviewing the data that has been collected for the nematicidal activity of AVICTA Complete Cotton and AERIS Seed-Applied System by the University of Georgia, it is evident that these seed treatments are a popular and valuable tool for growers. However, Temik 15G (5 lb/A) had efficacy at higher/more damaging populations of nematodes than do the seed treatment nematicides. This is based upon ratings of early season galling on the cotton roots and on final yields. Based upon the loss of Temik and the ease with which seed-treatment nematicides are used in the field, fewer growers no longer ask, “Is AVICTA Complete Cotton (or AERIS Seed-Applied System) AS GOOD as Temik 15G (5 lb/A)?” and should now ask “Is AVICTA Complete Cotton or AERIS or Accelron N GOOD ENOUGH for my field and, if not, what other options do I have?”.

#### ***Use of Vydate C-LV (oxamyl)***

Vydate C-LV is an insecticide/nematicide that is applied as a foliar spray to cotton typically at 17.0 fl oz/A between the 5<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> true-leaf stage of cotton development. This application is a supplemental treatment for earlier applications of Telone II or use of AVICTA Complete Pak or AERIS Seed-Applied System. Use of Vydate C-LV is quite popular with cotton growers in the mid-south (e.g. Mississippi), but much less so in Georgia. For whatever reason, it has been difficult to show consistent yield increases when assessing Vydate C-LV in our trials; **however use of Vydate is certainly an option for growers who seek additional protection from nematodes after cotton seedlings emerge.**

#### **Development of Risk Management Zones as a tool for nematode management in cotton.**

Plant parasitic nematodes, especially root-knot nematodes, are often unevenly distributed across a field. Because of this “patchy” distribution, the damage attributable to nematodes in a cotton field is often highly variable from one point to another. Much of this variation is the result of differences in the characteristics of the soil.

Accurate identification of different risk zones in a field should be attractive to cotton producers. If growers can determine risk zones across a field based initially on soil type (measured indirectly through the use of soil electroconductivity values) and subsequent sampling for nematodes, then they can use this information to refine use of nematicides in a field. For example, in areas of the field where risk to nematodes is more severe, then growers may choose to use more effective, but more expensive, treatments such as fumigation with Telone II. Where risk to nematodes is known to be reduced, growers may choose to use nematicide seed treatments.

#### **Growers who are interested in developing risk management zones for nematodes in their fields should consider the points listed below:**

1. Southern root-knot nematodes are the key plant parasitic nematode affecting cotton in much of Georgia.
2. Southern root-knot nematodes are often unevenly distributed in a field; largely as a factor of soil type.



3. Populations of southern root-knot nematodes tend to be proportional to the percentage of sand in the soil in a field. Larger percentages of sand often support higher levels of nematodes; higher percentages of silt and clay (heavier soils) tend to have smaller populations of southern root-knot nematodes.
4. Southern root-knot nematodes tend to prefer the interstitial spaces of sands (spaces between sand particles) for ease of movement in the soil.
5. Risk management zones for management of southern root-knot nematodes are currently being studied and developed in a number of states, to include Georgia, South Carolina, and Louisiana.
6. In Georgia, Risk Management Zones are developed largely on the use of VERIS rigs that map soil conductivity in a field. Higher soil electrical conductivity (EC) indicates more silt and clay and less sand. Lower soil EC values indicates more sand.
7. Maps can then be drawn to split the field into zones with higher EC values and lower EC values.
8. The OPTIMIUM use of these maps is to focus nematode sampling efforts to confirm populations in higher risk zones and lower risk zones. It is NOT sufficient to simply determine choice of nematicide based upon soil EC maps.
9. Remember: Soil EC values indicate the possibility for different populations of nematodes but not necessarily the reality. For example, there are certainly very sandy fields in the state that have few if any southern root-knot nematodes, often because of great crop rotation. In other fields a grower may be able to define Risk Management Zones based upon soil EC; however the differences in EC may not be of biological significance and the entire field would benefit from a nematicide like Telone II (hence the need to take nematode samples.)
10. Finally, even though there may be Risk Management Zones in a field appropriate to treat with different rate/nematicides based upon nematode samples, there may also be OTHER agronomic factors (e.g. fertility, moisture retention, etc) that may keep zones from yielding as hoped.
11. FINALLY: I truly believe that when used appropriately, risk management zones ARE a very important tool for the best cost-effective management of nematodes in Georgia.

### **Boll Rot**

Boll rots are caused by a complex of fungal and bacterial pathogens. Boll rot is unavoidable if cotton is subjected to prolonged periods of wetness and humidity late in the growing season. In Georgia, this can happen if a tropical storm or hurricane causes excessive rainfall, especially over a several-day period. In such situations, there is little a farmer can do to minimize losses to boll rots.

Actions that reduce humidity in the cotton canopy can help reduce the likelihood of a significant boll rot problem in the absence of inclement weather. Such practices include proper nitrogen fertilization to avoid rank vegetative growth, lower plant populations (plants/acre), timely defoliation and harvest, and the use of mepiquat chloride, a plant growth regulator which limits vegetative growth. These practices increase airflow through the canopy and reduce humidity around the lower bolls which makes the microclimate less conducive for boll rots. Adjusting planting dates so that bolls approach maturity later in the summer, when conditions are typically drier, can help. Neither fungicides nor bottom defoliation have proven effective for boll rot control. Plants with fewer bolls may have increased vegetative growth, which can increase humidity in the plant canopy thereby increasing boll rot problems. For additional information, refer to UGA Extension Leaflet 143, "Cotton Boll Rot."

Good insect control can reduce boll rot. Injury from insect feeding can increase boll rot by creating wounds where rot-inducing organisms can enter bolls and by causing plants to set fewer bolls. Also, proper insect control can promote better plant utilization of nitrogen, thus reducing excessive vegetative growth.

### Assessing Risk to Target Spot in Georgia

A draft of a risk-management tool to be assessed and refined in Georgia/Revised 12 February 2013

R.C. Kemerait, Jr., PhD

Department of Plant Pathology, The University of Georgia

Factor with the **HIGHEST impact** on increased risk to target spot:

- a. **Location of the field.** The risk to significant outbreaks of target spot seem greatest in SW Georgia, SE Alabama and NW Florida. 25 pts
- b. **Location of the field.** Field is located in central and SE Georgia. 15 pts
- c. **Location of the field.** Field is located in eastern Georgia. 5 pts

Factors with **MODERATE impact** on increased risk to target spot:

1. **Field History.** Target spot is likely to occur again if fields where it has been severe in the past if environmental conditions are favorable.
  - a. **Target spot has been severe** in the field in the past. 15 pts
  - b. **Target spot has been observed** but has not been severe. 5 pts
  - c. **Target spot has not been observed.** 0 pts
2. **Rank cotton growth.** The development and spread of target spot seems closely tied to extended periods of leaf wetness. Foliage within the dense canopy of cotton stays wet longer and is thus more prone to target spot.
  - a. **Rank cotton with dense canopy.** 15 pts
  - b. **Cotton with complete closure but growth well managed.** 5 pts
  - c. **Cotton with open canopy and good airflow.** 0 pts
3. **Irrigation.** As above, irrigation can both improve the growth of the cotton plants and extend periods of leaf wetness, thereby increasing the risk to target spot.
  - a. **Cotton irrigated during day, extending dew period from previous night.** 10 pts
  - b. **Cotton is irrigated at night or early morning to minimize leaf wetness period.** 5 pts
  - c. **Cotton is not irrigated.** 0 pts
4. **Extended periods of rainfall and cloudy weather.** Such conditions create conditions where disease is favored.
  - a. **Frequent periods of extended rainfall of cloudy conditions.** 10 pts
  - b. **Rainfall events “normal” for the season.** 5 pts
  - c. **Growing season is extremely dry.** 0 pts

Factors with **LOW impact** on increased risk to target spot:

1. **Tillage.** Spores of the target spot pathogen, *Corynespora cassiicola*, will survive in the crop debris from previous cotton crops. Spore survival is expected to be longer in reduced-tillage conditions and spores may also be splashed to cotton leaves easier from such debris.

- a. **Conservation tillage/reduced tillage.** 5 pts
  - b. **Conventional tillage with deep turning.** 0 pts
- 2. **Crop rotation.** Although this remains to be proven, it is likely that target spot on cotton will be more severe in fields where cotton is planted behind cotton or in in short rotations. This is because the spores of the pathogen will survive among the debris from recent cotton crops.
  - a. **Cotton planted behind cotton.** 5 points
  - b. **At least one year of another crop between cotton crops.** 0 points

Factor that **MAY have impact** on risk to target spot. **Variety Selection.**

**Variety selection.** It is likely that some varieties of cotton may be more susceptible to target spot than are others. However it is not clear whether such an increase in susceptibility is because the pathogen can more easily infect the leaves of the cotton plant or because of the growth habit of the variety tends to be more-rank and thus prone to longer periods of leaf wetness. Also, the exact relationship between defoliation and yield loss is not completely understood. For example a variety with more defoliation than another variety may not necessarily yield less.

## YOUR RISK

**High Risk:** Growers with the greatest risk to target spot and most likely to see some benefit to use of a fungicide program are those with a total risk of **40 points or more.**

**Moderate Risk:** Growers at **moderate risk to target spot** and could benefit from the use of a fungicide are at risk levels from **25 to 35 points.**

**Low Risk:** Growers with the **least risk to target spot** are those with risk levels below **25 points.**

**Timing of fungicide applications:** Growers are advised to begin scouting their fields at the approach of first bloom to determine if target spot is present in the crop. From research conducted in Georgia, the optimum timing for an initial fungicide application is sometime between the first and third week of bloom; an additional fungicide application may be needed approximately 3 weeks after the first application.

**Target Spot:** Target spot is caused by the fungal pathogen *Corynespora cassiicola* and is most severe during periods of extended leaf wetness. Target spot is easily identified by the presence of marble-size spots on a leaf that frequently demonstrate a pattern of concentric rings. Infection and premature defoliation typically begin in the lower leaves of the plant and progress up the plant. Significant defoliation can occur very quickly after initial detection of the disease. Defoliated leaves typically retain their green or green-yellow color. Lesions are also found on the boll bracts and possibly on the bolls themselves. Fungicides have been shown to aide in the management of this disease.

**Stemphylium Leaf Spot:** Stemphylium leaf spot is caused by the fungal pathogen *Stemphylium solani* ; however the underlying cause of this disease is actually the result of a deficiency in potassium in the plant. This disease is analogous to Alternaria leaf spot (*Alternaria macrospora*) in Texas. Symptoms of this disease include a sudden reddening of the foliage of the cotton plant and the rapid appearance of numerous spots with ashy-gray centers and a dark purple margin. The centers of the spots frequently detach from the leaf giving the leaf a shot-hole appearance. The use of fungicides to manage Stemphylium and Alternaria leaf spot diseases has been largely unsuccessful.

**Cercospora Leaf Spot:** Like Stemphylium leaf spot and Alternaria leaf spot, Cercospora leaf spot (*Cercospora gossypina*) is often linked to a nutrient deficiency in the cotton crop and may form a disease

complex with *Alternaria macrospora* and *Stemphylium solani*. Spots begin as small, reddish lesions that larger circular lesions with light brown centers; zonation similar to that of target spot may be observed. As this disease is associated with nutrient deficiencies, fungicides are not considered to be an effective control measure.

**Areolate Mildew:** Areolate mildew, caused by the fungal pathogen *Ramularia areola*, is of limited importance in Georgia and is generally confined to the southeastern region of the state, especially during periods of abundant rainfall. The disease is easily identified by the presence of abundant white-to-gray sporulation on the underside of the affected leaves. The affected leaves often drop prematurely resulting in significant defoliation. This disease can be effectively managed with the use of fungicides, especially strobilurin fungicides; however it is not clear at this time how much yield loss is associated with the disease.

**Ascochyta (wet weather) blight:** Ascochyta blight, caused by *Ascochyta gossypii*, is a disease of sporadic importance in Georgia, especially during periods of cool weather with abundant rainfall early in the season. Hence, young plants are most often affected. The spots in the field can be tentatively diagnosed by the presence of tan lesions bordered by a dark ring; embedded in the lesion are dark fungal structures that appear like pepper grains. Though use of fungicides for effective management has been reported, such is generally considered unnecessary in Georgia. This disease tends to become of little significance as conditions become drier.

**Angular (bacteria) Leaf Spot:** Angular leaf spot is caused by the bacterial pathogen *Xanthomonas campestris* and is of limited importance to cotton producers in Georgia. The disease is most common in periods of extended rainfall. Lesions/spots on the leaves are quite distinctive as they are defined by the veins on the leaf, thus creating the “angular” appearance. This pathogen can also cause water-soaked lesions on the bolls themselves leading to rot. As this is a bacterial pathogen, use of fungicides is not an effective management tool. This pathogen can be seed transmitted.

## PLANT GROWTH REGULATOR USE

The best “growth regulator” for cotton is good, early fruit set and retention, as this will generally deter excess vegetative growth. Therefore, nitrogen levels, soil moisture, insect control, plant population, and crop management influence the cotton plants’ ability to balance vegetative and reproductive growth. There are two ways to influence the plants’ vegetative/reproductive balance. An indirect influence would be timely applications of boron, which aids flowering and fruit set. As a management tool, growth regulators containing mepiquat are specifically used to reduce vegetative growth. Mepiquat is available in several formulations sold under the trade names of Pix, Pix Plus, Mepex, Mepex Ginout, Topit, Mepichlor, Pentia, and Stance among others. Mepiquat has a number of effects on cotton growth and development. The most consistent effect of mepiquat is the reduction of plant vegetative growth and shorter plants by shortening internode length. It also reduces leaf area in portions of the plant canopy where stem and leaf expansion are taking place. It controls growth in such a way that does not create carbohydrate stress in the plant.

Mepiquat applications are also often associated with a slight increase in early fruit retention and thus, contributes to a trend toward early maturity. Yield responses have been erratic and inconsistent. Slight increases, slight decreases, and no effect are prevalent in the volumes of research dealing with mepiquat. Yield advantages observed with mepiquat-containing products

are most often linked to situations in which the product contributes toward increased harvest efficiency, improved insecticide/defoliant penetration through the canopy, hastened maturity (in later planted cotton), and retention of earlier-set larger bolls. Most conditions that would likely result in a positive response to mepiquat are not easily predictable, except for some problematic and/or irrigated fields that historically result in adversely tall plants. With the wide range of growth potential among our current modern varieties, it is important to understand the growth potential of any particular variety, and how the environment influences growth of a particular variety, before applying mepiquat. Slower growing earlier maturing varieties may seldom need aggressive PGR management (high rates, prebloom applications, etc) depending upon the prevailing environment. However, the environment (i.e. rainfall or irrigation) dictates the likelihood of excessive growth moreso than most of other factors. Field history often provides insight on the likelihood of excessive growth.

Mepiquat formulations which include the hormone kinetin (Mepex Ginout), or formulated as a pentaborate salt (Pentia) as opposed to a chloride salt (all others) have resulted in similar responses to other mepiquat-containing PGRs in UGA trials. Several recent small and large plot trials were conducted to evaluate Stance (a premix of mepiquat chloride and cyclanilide). This product is used at lower rates compared to other mepiquat-containing products. Recent experience with this product suggests that Stance, when used at appropriate application rates, has similar effects on plant growth and development, when compared to other mepiquat-containing products. Trials conducted in 2010 suggested that Stance applied at appropriate and recommended rates (usually 2.5 to 3 oz/a depending upon growth stage) may have milder effects on plant growth than the commonly used rates of other mepiquat-containing PGRs. Therefore, Stance may reduce risks of severe stunting due to hot or dry weather following application, especially for early maturing varieties or varieties that generally portray less aggressive growth.

Currently UGA data indicates that all mepiquat-containing products should be used at the same rates and timings, with the exception of Stance. *The use rate of Stance recommended by Bayer CropScience is 3 oz/A in all situations. This rate may be lowered to 2.5 oz/A if the first application is made prior to, or at the initiation of squaring.*

Even though mepiquat has been available for over 25 years, questions persist about how to use the product. Indications from the literature show that a given rate of mepiquat in a small plant leads to more height/growth reduction than that same rate in a large plant. This is related to concentration -- the concentration of a given rate of mepiquat will be greater in a small plant and more dilute in a large plant. If the product is applied when vegetative growth is nearly complete, little effect on height occurs. After a leaf has fully developed and internodes have elongated, no amount of mepiquat can shrink them. Vigorous plants show less response (reduction in internode length, duration of growth control, etc.) than slower growing plants. In growth chamber studies in Mississippi, mepiquat had less effect on cotton grown at high temperatures (>95<sup>0</sup> F) or on plants under drought stress. Therefore, the activity of mepiquat is greater within plants that are actively growing, with good moisture under warm, moderate temperatures.

Factors that must be considered when determining when and how much mepiquat to use include: (1) stage of plant growth, (2) rate of plant growth, (3) pest control and (4) anticipated plant growth (irrigation, drought, fertility). Because of the many variables, hard and fast rules regarding the rate and timing of mepiquat are not appropriate. Fields vary in growth. Weather varies by year/location, and thus, recommendations must be flexible.

In most irrigated fields, we can comfortably begin low rate applications (4 oz) at least by the second week of squaring and continue on a 14-day interval for three or four applications. Another common approach in irrigated conditions is to apply 8 to 12 oz at first bloom or just prior to bloom, with a subsequent treatment if needed at 8 to 12 oz two or three weeks later. The key to plant management for aggressive varieties may be making applications earlier, when the plant is 12 to 16 inches tall, especially in fields that frequently receive and retain moisture. In dryland situations, applications at, or just prior to, first bloom is usually a time to consider mepiquat at rates near 8 oz, if growth is vigorous. If aggressive growth continues, a follow up treatment may also be needed. These suggestions provide a framework upon which to base timing and rates.

A common error is to delay applications past the point where the product can provide its maximum benefit. If the intent is a single (or at most two) application program, growers should be targeting cotton in the 16 to 24 inch range. Applications that are not made until cotton reaches 30 inches often do not adequately control growth. However, some modern varieties appear to be less aggressive compared to DP 555 BR, in terms of growth rate and potential. Some of these varieties may not require aggressive use of mepiquat, while some may require multiple applications and higher rates depending upon the prevailing environment and moisture status. Therefore, it is very important for growers to closely monitor plant growth in all fields, and apply mepiquat accordingly, as every situation is different.

Late-season applications of mepiquat have received attention for several years. The theory behind these applications is that they will reduced vegetative growth at the time of cut-out thus channeling more energy into the development of late-season bolls. Current UGA research has not shown any yield advantage, nor any other advantage, resulting from mepiquat applied at this growth stage.

Questions related to ultra-early season applications of mepiquat have also surfaced. These questions have primarily centered around the management of aggressive varieties such as DP 555 BR. The thought is that applying 2 to 6 oz at the 4-leaf stage when the last over-the-top glyphosate application is made will provide additional vegetative growth control. Research to date has not shown any advantage with these early applications. Now that less aggressive and earlier maturing varieties are being planted, these very early applications may increase the risks associated with stunting.

Optimal growth control should result in plant height that is harvest efficient while avoiding excessively tall plants that may result in lodging, severe delays in maturity, loss of critical fruit, or obstruction of spray applications. However plants should be sufficiently tall to support adequate fruiting sites for optimal yields while achieving full canopy closure. Any plant growth regulation strategy should attempt to slow terminal growth enough to allow the increasing developing boll load to restrain vigorous growth, with terminal growth ceasing at an optimal plant height. Plant growth regulation strategies that are too weak (late applications, low rates) may result in suboptimally tall plants if growth is vigorous, while aggressive strategies (early/multiple applications, high rates) may result in insufficient plant height if stress is encountered. Therefore, these decisions need to be made on a case-by-case basis.

**UGA's Relative PGR Requirements of Cotton Varieties**  
(PGR REQUIREMENTS VARY – use only as guide)

[www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com)

**Whitaker - 2016**

Classification		Varieties			PGR Recommendations
1	Varieties with the most vegetative growth potential, require intensive PGR management	CG 3885 B2XF DP 1252 B2RF PHY 499 WRF DP 1048 B2RF	DP 1050 B2RF DP 1538 B2XF PHY 575 WRF <i>DP 1555 B2RF</i>	DP 1137 B2RF DP 1553 B2XF DP 0949 B2RF <i>DP 1646 B2XF</i>	Applications - MULTIPLE Initiation - PRIOR TO BLOOM Product – MC (all applications, rates vary)
2	Varieties with similar growth potential of 1 <sup>st</sup> class, yet more responsive to PGRs or earlier in maturity	DP 1454NR B2RF CG 3787 B2RF PHY 565 WRF NG 5007 B2XF	DP 1558NR B2RF DG 2610 B2RF PHY 333 WRF NG 5315 B2RF ST 6182 GLT ST 6448 GLB2	DP 1639 B2XF PHY 552 WRF	Applications – MULTIPLE, MOST CASES Initiation – Squaring to 1 <sup>st</sup> Bloom Product - 1 <sup>st</sup> application - Stance or MC - Sequential app. – MC only
3	Varieties may require PGRs, but pre-bloom initiation not typically necessary, could result in premature cutout, esp. in dryland conditions	DP 0912 B2RF DP 1522 B2XF PHY 375 WRF PHY 487 WRF ST 5032 GLT	DP 1133 B2RF FM 1773 B2RF PHY 427 WRF PHY 495 W3RF ST 5115 GLT	DP 1518 B2XF PHY 339 WRF PHY 444 WRF ST 4145 LLB2 ST 5458 B2RF	Applications – ONE to MULTIPLE Initiation - Bloom initiation likely sufficient Product- 1 <sup>st</sup> app (Stance or MC, low rates) - seq. applications - Stance or MC
4	Varieties that may need no PGR applications, or almost always not applied prior to bloom	AM 1550 B2RF FM 1740 B2RF ST 4747 GLB2	FM 1944 B2RF NG 1511 B2RF ST 4946 GLB2 ST 5289 GLT	FM 1845 LLB2 NG 3405 B2XF ST 4288 B2RF	Application – NONE to ONE Initiation - Bloom initiation almost always Product – Stance or MC (↓rates)

Above is a chart designed to assist growers with PGR applications in cotton from a variety standpoint. Many factors are associated with PGR strategies other than variety and should be considered before utilizing this chart. However, research has indicated that the varieties listed in each of the classifications (1-4) have similar growth patterns and potential and respond similarly to PGR strategies. Therefore, this information can be critical to managing new varieties for producers. For more information please contact your local UGA County Extension Agent.

## IRRIGATION

Although cotton is considered to be a relatively drought-tolerant crop, it is an excellent candidate for irrigation, due to its positive response to well timed irrigation. Irrigation is particularly important in areas that frequently have drought in July through August and on sandy soils. We typically have periods of episodic drought here in the southeast. Irrigation may increase yields from a range of none in wet years to more than 800 lb/A, with increases of 200 to 400 lb/A being common. Irrigation should be supplemental to rainfall, as total reliance on irrigation in the absence of periodic rainfall would be difficult for some producers to achieve with system sizing and water supply. The most critical period of water requirement is during the bloom and boll maturation periods. At peak bloom, the plant requires about 0.3 inches of water per day. However, recent UGA research indicated that timely irrigation with moderate rates during

squaring (period when potential fruiting sites are developing) may also have a strong influence on yields.

Many uncertainties exist as to HOW to irrigate. With the exception of 2009, 2012, and especially 2013, many years have been characterized by severe, persisting drought, and many irrigated fields have fallen well below expectations in terms of yield and fiber quality. Even in wetter years like 2012 and 2014, short-lived episodic dry spells have been shown to negatively affect yields in several situations.

A recent publication developed by Cotton Incorporated, “Cotton Irrigation Management for Humid Regions”, is an excellent resource for growers that provides a broad, general overview of cotton irrigation for our region. This publication is available online at:

<http://www.cottoninc.com/fiber/AgriculturalDisciplines/Engineering/Irrigation-Management/>.

In the past, irrigation of cotton prior to blooming was initiated when plants began to wilt or exhibited stress by mid-day. However, research has indicated that once cotton begins to wilt, it has already been under physiological stress for some time and yield potential has been lost. Prior to bloom cotton will utilize 0.75 to 1 inch of water per week, which is most important during squaring (7-leaf stage to first bloom). Thus, under hot and dry early season conditions to optimize yield potential the crop should be irrigated at this amount prior to the signs of stress. It should also be recognized however, that abundant moisture magnifies vegetative growth problems when excessive nitrogen is available and/or insect control is insufficient. After first bloom, irrigate as needed to supply the quantities of water listed in Table 1. Rain gauges should be used to measure the water received from rain and the amount supplied by irrigation. An example of how to use these values is included below.

**Table 1. Cotton Irrigation Schedule Suggested for High Yields**

<b>Crop Stage</b>	<b>Inches/Week</b>	<b>Inches/Day</b>
Week beginning at 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom	1	0.15
2 <sup>nd</sup> week after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom	1.5	0.22
3 <sup>rd</sup> week after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom	2	0.30
4 <sup>th</sup> week after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom	2	0.30
5 <sup>th</sup> week after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom	1.5	0.22
6 <sup>th</sup> week after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom	1.5	0.22
7 <sup>th</sup> week and beyond	1	0.15

Examine the crop during the 7th week and 8th week of bloom to determine if irrigation should be terminated. Additional irrigation may be needed on deep sands, during hot and dry weather, and in windy conditions. It is generally recommended that irrigation be terminated when a noticeable number of bolls have opened, especially when the majority of harvestable bolls are located on lower plant nodes. However, if the majority of the targeted harvestable bolls remain relatively immature when only a few lower bolls begin to open, irrigation may still be required for a short time. Irrigation termination can be a difficult decision. A final irrigation event is often applied when the crop begins to open. Commonly, NO additional irrigation is applied once the crop reaches 10% open boll to minimize problems with boll rot, hard lock, light spot, and other fiber quality issues. Common sense factors for irrigation scheduling and recommended application amounts include prevailing weather patterns and predictions, available soil moisture, and time of year.



Growers with intensely managed production programs that are already harvesting 2-bale yields and are striving for 3-bale-plus yields on part of their crop may want to increase the amount of water supplied by irrigation if water availability appears to be a limiting factor. Additionally, as stated above over-irrigating can cause yield losses and excessive vegetative growth. Growers attempting to achieve high yields should consider implementing a very robust irrigation management plan, which could include the use of advanced irrigation scheduling tools that include but are not limited to consultants, soil moisture sensors, and online or smartphone app schedulers.

### ***Irrigation Example***

- Step 1. The soil type of the field is a Tifton loamy sand. In Table 2, the average available water holding capacity is 0.9 inches/ft. Assuming a rooting depth of 2 feet, the total available water is 1.8 inches (2 ft x 0.9 inches/ft).
- Step 2. If the cotton crop is determined to be during the 3<sup>rd</sup> week of bloom. From Table 1, the daily water use by the crop is 0.3 inches/day.
- Step 3. Determine replacement water amount by setting the lower allowable limit of available water in the profile. For this example, we will use a typical value of 50% allowable depletion (i.e. only 50% of the water in the root zone will be allowed to be depleted). Therefore, 0.9 inches of water will be required to replace the water used (1.8 inches x 0.50).
- Step 4. Determine the amount of irrigation to apply by dividing the amount to be replaced by an irrigation efficiency from Table 3. (There are always losses between water pumped and water actually reaching the crop, such as evaporation, drift, etc.). In this example, we will assume a fairly new center pivot with optimal efficiency, at 88%. Thus, amount to apply =  $0.9 \text{ inches} / 0.88 = 1.02 \text{ inches}$ .
- Step 5. Determine the frequency of irrigation by dividing the amount of water replaced by water use per day. For example, frequency =  $0.9 / 0.3 = 3 \text{ days}$ .
- Step 6. In this example, it would be necessary to apply 1.02 inches every 3 days to maintain 50% available water in the Tifton loamy sand soil profile for cotton in the 3<sup>rd</sup> week of bloom. Any rainfall received would be subtracted from the amount to apply.

It is important to note that typically an application amount greater than 0.75 inches results in runoff. This means that you will lose any additional water over 0.75 inches, thus it is recommended that you not exceed this amount in any one single application. This is also the case with rainfall. High intensity rainfall events can often become runoff too, and it is recommended that a producer carefully manage for rainfall. It is more beneficial for the crop if the required 1.02 inches were split into two applications of 0.51 inches every 1.5 days. If you have a pivot so large that it cannot make a round through the field in the calculated split time it is recommended that you apply the minimum amount required for the pivot to travel around the field as quickly as possible, and repeat this step as often as needed to reach required irrigation amounts. In most cases more frequent irrigation applications with lower rates are recommended. However, the rates still need to be high enough so that they can infiltrate into the soil.

Intervals for most of the season will be 3 to 4 days for coarse textured sand, 4 to 6 days for more productive loamy sand and sandy loam, and 5 to 8 days for fine textured sandy loam or clay soils. A 4 to 6 day interval will fit a majority of the situations.

**Table 2. Examples of Available Water Holding Capacities of Soils in the Coastal Plain of Georgia.**

Soil Series	Description	Intake (Inches/Hr) for Bare Soil*	Available Water Holding Capacity (inches/Ft)
Faceville	Sandy Loam, 6-12" Moderate intake, but rapid in first zone	1.0	1.3
Greenville			1.4
Marlboro			1.2-1.5
Cahaba	Loamy Sand, 6-12" Loamy subsoil, rapid in first zone, moderate in second	1.2	1.0-1.5
Orangeburg			1.0-1.3
Red Bay			1.2-1.4
Americus	Loamy Sand, 40-60" Rapid permeability	2.0	1.0
Lakeland			0.8
Troup			0.9-1.2
Norfolk	Loamy sand, 12-18" Rapid permeability	1.3	1.0-1.5
Ochlocknee			1.4-1.8
Dothan	Loamy sand and sandy loam, 6-12" Moderate intake	1.0	1.0-1.3
Tifton			0.8-1.0
Fuquay	Loamy sand, 24-26" Rapid permeability in first zone, moderate in second	1.5	0.6-0.8
Lucy			1.0
Stilson			0.9
Wagram			0.6-0.8

\* Increase soil infiltration rate in field where conservation tillage methods are used.

**Table 3. Examples of Application Efficiency Values for Various Irrigation Systems.**

Type Irrigation System	Application Efficiency	
	Attainable	Expected
Center Pivot With Impact Sprinklers With Spray-type Sprinklers		
	85	75-90
	95	75-95
Lateral Move with Spray-type Sprinklers	95	75-95
Micro-Irrigation Subsurface drip Micro-Spray		
	95	75-95
	95	70-95
Trickle	95	70-95
Moving Big Gun	75	60-75

### ***Irrigation Scheduling***

The moisture balance or “check-book” method of scheduling described above is a relatively straight-forward means of determining WHEN and an estimated amount of HOW MUCH to irrigate. This method helps a grower keep up with an estimated amount of available water in the field as the crop grows. The objective is to maintain a record of incoming and outgoing water so that an adequate balanced amount is maintained for crop growth. Other methods of irrigation scheduling include more advanced methods or software such as Irrigator Pro (USDA), soil moisture sensors from companies such as Irrrometer, Decagon, AquaSpy, AquaCheck, John Deere Water, etc., the Smart Irrigation Cotton App ([www.Smartirrigationapps.org](http://www.Smartirrigationapps.org)) and the UGA EASY Pan (a simplified pan evaporation device). These devices provide near real-time readings of either soil moisture content or soil water tension in the root zone and can identify when water is needed to replenish the root zone. Soil moisture sensors coupled with a sound irrigation strategy will typically provide the highest yield level when compared to other methods because they are providing live readings and current crop water status, while other methods may just be estimates. Research results have shown that the checkbook method, even though most conservative, is not necessarily the most economically feasible method. Especially during years with higher levels of rainfall the checkbook method tends to reduce yields if not properly managed.

As stated earlier, growers with high yield goals should consider implementing a robust irrigation management plan. However, the grower must evaluate if the implementation of this plan is feasible for their operation. Based on the level of interest the grower should decide if they want to implement a simple plan that they can manage themselves or if they want to go more advanced and either hire a full time employee for irrigation management or hire a consultant to provide recommended irrigation amounts. This decision will be related to farm size, crop produced, and grower investment. Irrigation scheduling does take time, and growers are cautioned against implementing a plan without being properly prepared.

### **DEFOLIATION, HARVESTING, AND STORAGE**

Cotton defoliates much easier when a good boll load has been obtained and available soil nitrogen is nearly depleted by the crop. A cutout, a mature crop is considerably easier to defoliate than one that maintains vigorous vegetative growth and fruiting into harvest time.

Harvest aid products perform several functions, the most important being defoliation, regrowth suppression, and boll opening. Removal of juvenile growth (late season immature foliage) and desiccation of weeds are functions also needed in certain situations. Of the many harvest aid chemicals, none will perform all these functions under all conditions. As a result, combinations of products are generally recommended and are frequently used, with adjustments in rates and product selection based on crop condition, temperature, calendar date, and equipment availability.

Refer to the tables below: Cotton Defoliation / Harvest Aid Options (as seen in the 2014 Pest Management Handbook) below for information about rates and combinations of harvest aids. Additionally, the UGA Cotton Defoliant Evaluation Program evaluates several product combinations in both early and later planted cotton, and thus different late-season environmental conditions, since 2010. The results of these product comparisons can be found at [www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com).

### **Timing of Defoliation**

Timing of Defoliation is critical to insure optimum yield and fiber quality. Several factors can be used to determine the proper time for harvest aid application. The first is the traditional method of counting open and unopen bolls. Defoliation should proceed when least 60 to 75 percent of bolls are open. This method focuses primarily on the “open” portion of the bolls while ignoring the “unopen” portion, which is also important. A second indicator involves slicing bolls with a sharp knife. Bolls are considered mature--and ready for harvest aid applications--when bolls cannot be sliced without "stringing" the lint. In addition, bolls are mature when the seed embryo contains only tiny folded leaves (no "jelly" within the developing seed) and the seedcoat begins to turn yellow or tan. A final method utilized to determine crop maturity is counting nodes above cracked boll (NACB). NACB is determined by counting the number of nodes separating the uppermost first position cracked boll and the uppermost boll that is expected to be harvested. Once the NACB has reached 4 it is generally safe to apply harvest aids. In some cases, when plant populations are low, a NACB of 3 maybe more appropriate. Growers should understand that each method of determining defoliation timing considers different plant characteristics, therefore the use of a combination of these methods would more accurately depict maturity of plants and provide a better indication for optimal defoliation timing.

### **Ethephon-Boll Ripening Agent**

Ethephon is a plant regulator marketed as Prep, Ethephon 6, Pluck, Super Boll and several others. It speeds boll opening, and can also accelerate or enhance defoliation under adverse conditions. In many trials ethephon has approximately doubled the percent of bolls that opened during the 7 to 14 day period following application. Rates of defoliant can generally be reduced when ethephon is used (See tables below). It can occasionally be used in a salvage situation on late cotton to prevent bolls from freezing, although the outcome of the practice may be unpredictable. It can also facilitate once-over harvest with careful scheduling. The normal harvest interval after ethephon application is 10 to 14 days in early to midseason and extends to 17 to 21 days as weather gets cooler.

CottonQuik and Finish, have been available since 1997. In 2006, CottonQuik was replaced with FirstPick. While these products provide significant defoliation, their primary use is the acceleration of boll opening. Both products provide slightly faster boll opening than equivalent rates of ethephon. This faster boll opening is generally observed up to 10 to 12 days after defoliation. After 14 days, there is generally no difference in boll opening between these products and generic ethephon. Routinely, these products should be mixed with other defoliant such as DEF/Folex, Dropp/Free Fall, Ginstar, Aim or ET to achieve better overall performance. Selection of the tank-mix partner should be based on the needs beyond boll opening. For example, in regrowth situations, Dropp/FreeFall, or Ginstar is an appropriate choice; if only defoliation is needed, options include DEF/Folex (at reduced rates), or several other herbicidal defoliant.

A detailed discussion of crop maturity determinations, timing of application, and harvest-aid chemicals can found in Extension Bulletin 1239 “Cotton Defoliation, Harvest Aids, and Crop Maturity”. This publication is available on-line via the UGA cotton web page at [www.ugacotton.com](http://www.ugacotton.com).

# COTTON DEFOLIATION / HARVEST AID OPTIONS

Jared Whitaker, Extension Agronomist

The following are basic guidelines for harvest aid application. Rates indicated are amount per acre. Specific rates should be adjusted according to temperature, humidity, day-length, plant leaf condition and maturity, expected weather, and desired effects such as defoliation, regrowth control, boll opening and/or weed control. Defoliants should be applied in a minimum spray volume of 5 gallons per acre by air and 10 to 20 gallons per acre by ground. Reduced performance issues are often related to low spray volume and poor canopy penetration. Fields should be fit into one of the following categories based on temperature and harvest aid function. Preparing cotton for harvest is often difficult and is influenced by many factors, therefore the guidelines below should be considered as basic recommendations. Always observe label restrictions before using cotton harvest aids.

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
<b>EARLY-SEASON (highs 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)</b>			
Defoliation Only (combinations provide more consistent defoliation than a single product)	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.	Add non-ionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 to 2 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> E.T	1.5 oz.	Add crop oil at 0.5% v/v. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>sodium chlorate</i>	3 lb. ai	Apply to mature foliage only. Do not mix with products containing tribufos or ethephon.
	<i>tribufos</i> DefT/olex	1.5 pt.	Reduce rate to 1.25 pt. if above 94°F.
Regrowth Control and Defoliation	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	3-2 oz.	For maximum regrowth control. Thidiazuron is sensitive to wash-off when rain occurs within 6 to 12 hours after application. Addition of tribufos (4 to 8 oz.) or ammonium sulfate (2 lb./A) enhances rainfastness.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands) + <i>tribufos</i> DefT/olex	1.6-2.5 oz. + 4-16 oz.	For <u>minimum</u> regrowth control apply thidiazuron at 1.6 oz. plus tribufos at 8 to 12 oz. For <u>good</u> regrowth control apply thidiazuron at 2.5 oz. plus tribufos at 8 to 12 oz. For <u>superior</u> regrowth control apply thidiazuron at 3.2 oz. plus tribufos at 6 to 8 oz. These combinations may cause "leaf sticking" when temperatures exceed 94°F, when combined with spray adjuvants, or when calibration errors occur. Consider reducing higher rates of tribufos by 10-20% when temperatures exceed 94°F.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands) + <i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1.6-2.5 oz. + 0.75 oz	Regrowth control or suppression is minimal when thidiazuron is applied at rates below 1.6 oz. Higher rates (2.5 to 3.2 oz.) or sequential applications increase time of effectiveness.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> E.T	1.5 oz.	Add crop oil at 1 pt/A. Limited data, use precaution. The potential for leaf sticking is greater during periods of high temperatures. Add 0.5% v/v crop oil.

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
<b>EARLY-SEASON (highs 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)</b>			
Regrowth Control and Defoliation (continued)	<i>thidiazuron + diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6.4-8 oz.	Regrowth control is minimal when some brand products are applied at rates below 6.4 oz. Likelihood of leaf sticking may occur when temperatures exceed 94°F or when high rates are used.
	<i>glyphosate</i> (numerous brands) + <i>tribufos</i> DefFolex	1.2-2 pt. + 8-16 oz.	Glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.67 pt.	
Boll Opening and Defoliation	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) + <b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b> <i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1.33-1.5 pt. + 0.75 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant.
	<i>carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> DefFolex	1-1.25 pt.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron + diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	Likelihood of “leaf sticking” is increased when applied at or above 5 oz in combinations of defoliants. Rate of 4 oz. suggested during periods of high temperatures.
	<i>ethephon + urea sulfate</i> FirstPick +	1.75-2 qt. +	Likelihood of leaf sticking is increased during periods of high temperatures.
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b> <i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75 oz.	
	<i>carfentrazone + fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron + diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	Likelihood of “leaf sticking” increases when applied at or above 5 oz. in combinations of defoliants. Rate of 4 oz. recommended during early season.
	<i>tribufos</i> DefFolex	4-6 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
<b>EARLY-SEASON (highs 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)</b>			
Boll Opening and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro + <b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>	1.33-1.5 pt. +	
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	4-6 oz.	Likelihood of “leaf sticking” increases when applied at or above 5 oz. in combinations of defoliants. Rate of 4 oz. recommended during early season.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	4-6 oz.	
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) + <b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>	1.33-1.5 pt. +	Limited data are available for some products. Regrowth control is minimal when these products are applied at rates below 6.4 oz.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.5 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6.4 oz.	
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) + <i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands) + <b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>	1.33-1.5 pt. + 2.0-2.5 oz. +	
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75 oz.	Add 0.25 % v/v non-ionic surfactant.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	6-12 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
EARLY-SEASON (highs 90°F plus, lows 70°F plus)			
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation  (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> FirstPick <b>OR</b> <i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro +	1.75-2 qt. 1  0.33-1.5 pt. +	Likelihood of “leaf sticking” is increased when temperatures exceed 94°F.
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b> <i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6-2.0 oz.	
MID-SEASON (highs 80 to 89°F plus, lows 60 to 70°F)			
Defoliation Only (combinations provide more consistent defoliation than a single product)	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop for 0.75 oz. rate. Add 0.25% non-ionic surfactant for 1.0 oz. rate
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>sodium chlorate</i>	4 lb. ai	Apply to mature foliage only. Do not mix with products containing tribufos or ethephon.
	<i>tribufos</i> DefFolex	1-1.5 pt.	
Regrowth Control and Defoliation	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	3-2 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands) <b>OR</b> <i>glyphosate</i> +	2.0-2.5 oz.  1.2-2 pt. +	Glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.	
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> DefFolex	1 pt.	Add 0.25% v/v non-ionic surfactant to the 0.75 oz. rate or 1% v/v crop oil to the 1.0 oz. rate.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6.4-8 oz.	Limited data are available with these products. Regrowth control is minimal when these products are applied at rates below 6.4 oz.



HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
<b>MID-SEASON (highs 80 to 89°F plus, lows 60 to 70°F)</b>			
Boll Opening and Defoliation	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	2-2.67 pt.	
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	1.5-2.0 pt. +	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1 oz.	Add 0.25% v/v non-ionic surfactant to the 0.75 oz. rate or 1% v/v crop oil to the 1.0 oz. rate.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/FoLex	1-1.25 pt.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6-4 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products
	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> FirstPick +	2.0 qt. +	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1.0 oz.	
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i>	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	5 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/FoLex	6-8 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME (BRAND NAME)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
<b>MID-SEASON (highs 80 to 89°F plus, lows 60 to 70°F)</b>			
Boll Opening and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro +	1.33-1.5 pt. +	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1.0 oz.	Add 0.25% v/v non-ionic surfactant to the 0.75 oz. rate or 1% v/v crop oil to the 1.0 oz. rate.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	6-8 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.6 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	5 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	1.5-2 pt. +	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.5 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6.4-8 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	1.5-2 pt. +	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands) +	2.0-2.5 oz. +	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	0.75-1.0 oz.	Add 0.25% v/v non-ionic surfactant to the 0.75 oz. rate or 1% v/v crop oil to the 1.0 oz. rate.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	8-12 oz.	

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)
In these conditions, proper defoliation may require a preconditioning treatment (see preconditioning section)			
Boll Opening, Regrowth Control, and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> FirstPick <b>OR</b> <i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro +	2 qt.	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	1.5-2 pt. +	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	2.0-2.5 oz.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6.4-8 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	
Boll Opening and Defoliation	<i>sodium chlorate</i>	4 lb. ai	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	8-10 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>tribufos</i> DefTalex +	1.5 pt. +	May cause crop desiccation and damage to unopened bolls.
	<i>paraquat</i> (numerous brands)	1 to 6 oz.	
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	2-2.67 pt.	
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands) +	2-2.67 pt. +	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>tribufos</i> DefTalex	1-1.25 pt.	
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.

HARVEST-AID FUNCTION	PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS (The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)
In these conditions, proper defoliation may require a preconditioning treatment (see preconditioning section)			
Boll Opening and Defoliation (continued)	<i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro +	1.75-2 pt.  +	
	<b>ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:</b>		
	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4-6 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Blizzard	0.5-0.6 oz.	Add 1 pt./A crop oil. Limited data, use precaution.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	6 oz.	
	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Talex	8-12 oz.	Limited data are available with some of these products.

**PRECONDITIONING:** Fields with a dense canopy of foliage and significant numbers of green bolls may require two applications. The goal is to remove much of the foliage with an initial application, exposing un-open bolls to sunlight and improving air circulation within the canopy. The follow-up application should be made 7 to 10 days later when sufficient leaf drop has occurred to allow spray coverage with boll opening products containing ethephon. However, premature preconditioning or defoliation may increase the risk of halting development of younger or immature bolls, rendering them unharvestable.

TREATMENT	PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>(The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted)</i>
Initial Preconditioning Treatment	<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil.
	<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	2up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
	<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	0.67-1.33 pt.	
	<i>flumiclorac</i> Resource	4 oz.	Add 1 to 2 pt. crop oil.
	<i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> /Blizzard	0.5 oz.	Add 1 pt. crop oil
	<i>glyphosate</i> (numerous brands)	1.2-2 pt.	Glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil when temperatures are above 90°F. Add 1% v/v crop oil when temperatures are 89°F or below.
Follow-up Treatments	<i>tribufos</i> Def/Folex	0.5-1.25 pt.	
	Should include products containing ethephon with harvest aid mixtures listed in the previous table.		

**HARVEST AID WEED MANAGEMENT**

PRODUCT COMMON NAME	BROADCAST RATE/ ACRE	REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted.</i>
<i>carfentrazone</i> Aim EC	1 oz.	Add 1% v/v crop oil. Effective on morningglory, coffee senna, and tropical spiderwort.
<i>carfentrazone</i> + <i>fluthiacet-methyl</i> Display	up-1 oz.	Limited data, adhere to label restrictions, use precaution.
<i>glyphosate</i> (numerous brands)	1.2-2 pt.	Use in combination with Def/Folex, dimethipen (Harvade) and/or ethephon.  Glyphosate provides fair regrowth suppression of cotton. However, glyphosate WILL NOT provide regrowth suppression when applied to RF cotton. See specific labels for product rates.
<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone Max, Firestorm, or Parazone	1-4 oz.	Use in combinations with standard defoliation applications. May cause crop desiccation and damage to unopened bolls.
Gramoxone Inteon	3-5 oz.	
<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET	1.5 oz.	Add 0.5% v/v crop oil when temperatures are above 90°F. Add 1% v/v crop oil when temperatures are 89°F or below. Effective on morningglory.
<i>Follow-up Treatments</i> Desiccants paraquat or sodium chlorate	See “Desiccants for Cotton Harvest Preparation” next page.	

DESICCANTS FOR COTTON HARVEST PREPARATION

DESICCANT COMMON NAME	FORMULATION (lb. a.i./gal.)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE (AMOUNT OF FORMULATION)	SPRAY VOLUME (gal./A)		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS <i>The rates below are given in the broadcast amount per acre unless otherwise noted.</i>
			Ground	Air	
<i>paraquat</i>					For addition to defoliant mixtures in cotton at least 75% open. Improves activity in colder, late-season conditions. May cause crop desiccation and damage to unopened bolls.
Firestorm	3.0				
Gramoxone Inteon	2.0	3-5 oz.	10-20	5	
Gramoxone Max	3.0	1-4 oz.	10-20	5	
Parazone	3.0				
<i>paraquat</i>					For desiccation of weeds and cotton regrowth after defoliation. Add surfactant at 1-2 qt per 100 gal. of spray solution. Be prepared to harvest in a timely manner to minimize bark problems. May cause crop desiccation and damage to unopened bolls.
Gramoxone Max	3.0	5.5 oz.-1.5 pt.	10-20	5	
Firestorm	3.0				
Parazone	3.0				
Gramoxone Inteon	2.0	1-2 pt.	10-20	5	
<i>sodium chlorate</i>	4-6	3-6 lb. ai	15-30	5-10	

PERFORMANCE RATING OF HARVEST AIDS BY FUNCTION

COMMON NAME	FUNCTION				
	Removal of Mature Foliage	Removal of Juvenile Foliage	Boll Opening	Regrowth Suppression	Weed Desiccation
<i>ethephon</i> (numerous brands)	F-G	F	E	P	P
<i>ethephon</i> + <i>urea sulfate</i> First Pick	G	G	E+	P	F
<i>ethephon</i> + <i>cyclanilide</i> Finish 6 Pro	G-E	F-G	E+	F	P
<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone Max, Gramoxone Inteon, Parazone, Firestorm	F	F	P-F	P	G
<i>PPO inhibitors</i> Aim, ET, Resource, Blizzard	G	F	P	P	F
<i>sodium chlorate</i>	F	P	P	P	F-G
<i>thidiazuron</i> (numerous brands)	G-E	G	P	G-E	P
<i>thidiazuron</i> + <i>diuron</i> (numerous brands)	G-E	G	P	G-E	P
<i>tribufos</i> DefFolex	G-E	P-F	P	P	P
P = Poor, F = Fair, G = Good, E = Excellent					

## **Harvesting**

To do a good job, pickers must be in top condition before they go to the field. Replace any excessively worn or damaged spindles. The alignment and adjustment of spindles to moisture pads and doffers make a considerable difference in the efficiency of a cotton picker. Improperly adjusted spindles will allow some of the cotton to remain on the spindle, causing spindle twist and lower both quality and harvesting efficiency. A well adjusted picker and operation speed will pick cotton with a minimum amount of trash, particularly bark. Picking units and basket grates should be cleaned each time the basket is dumped. The accumulated trash and low-quality fiber should be discarded and not mixed in with the good cotton.

Start pickers after dew dries and stop when dew forms. Use a meter to check the seed cotton moisture. If one is not available, bite the seed. If they crack, the moisture is probably low enough for harvesting. Cotton (lint, seed and trash combined) with a moisture content of 12 percent or lower can generally be harvested and stored satisfactory. Keep harvested seed cotton dry.

## **Modules**

Several factors have an impact on the effectiveness of the moduling system. The most critical is moisture. As stated in the previous section, cotton should be harvested at or below 12 percent moisture. Wet cotton placed in a module lowers grades and creates serious ginning problems, in addition to potentially causing module fires. While the gin process involves drying, gins are mainly designed to remove moisture from lint not from seed. Wet, soft seed greatly reduces gin efficiency and may clog equipment. Cotton with excessive seed moisture may require the gin operator to pass the cotton through the drying system more than once, lowering ginning rate and increasing ginning costs.

Another major factor in the ability of a module to properly store seed cotton is the construction of the module. The tighter the module is packed, the better it sheds rainfall and the less seed cotton is lost during storage, loading and hauling. Modules should contain approximately 14 bales or 21,000 lb of seed cotton. Making modules too large causes handling problems. The top should be rounded so that water sheds after the module is covered. Depressions in which water can collect are sure to cause problems.

Site selection is another important aspect of the moduling system. In Georgia, many fields are not well suited to module placement, so planning should be done before picking begins. If custom operators are used, the responsibility of site selection and preparation should be discussed.

## **Placement**

1. Place modules where water will drain away from the module. Do not place modules at the bottom of water ways.
2. The site should be free of gravel, stalks, and long grass. Prior to placement of modules stalks should be mowed and removed. Grassy areas should also be mowed and clippings removed. This may not seem important; however, grass or bark discounts can more than pay for time spent on site preparation.
3. If possible, place modules in a north/south position so the sun will hit both sides during the day.

4. Do not build modules in one location in the field and move to another. Each time a module is moved, it loses its firmness and shape.

### **Handling**

1. Place modules on a firm surface accessible to trucks in wet weather.
2. Do not till the soil on the truck approach side of the module. The surface in front of the module needs to be firm for the module hauler to retrieve the module without stretching it.
3. Leave enough room in front of the module for the module hauler to get straight with the module for loading.
4. Place approximately 14 bales in the module. An excessive amount of cotton will cause a truck to be overweight, is hard on loading mechanism, and may contact the top of the truck.

### **Monitoring and Managing Modules**

1. Record and monitor the temperature of modules for the first 7 days. If a temperature rise of 20° F or a temperature of 120° F is reached, gin the module as soon as possible.
2. If a storm occurs, check module tarps and remove any water that has collected on top of the module cover.
3. Check tarps for holes and tears. Replace any defective tarp.

### **New Technology**

Both Case and John Deere have developed cotton pickers with on-board capacity to construct modules or something similar. Research is on-going to determine the increased efficiencies associated with these new technologies. Preliminary observations suggest that some types of these pickers may reduce waste, may reduce trash from soil, stubble or grasses, and may preserve some yield and fiber quality characteristics.

## **CONSERVATION TILLAGE**

Conservation tillage practices are employed on about 50 percent of the Georgia cotton acreage. In Georgia, conservation tillage and strip tillage are essentially synonymous. Incentives for such systems include reduced trips over the field, reduced labor and equipment costs, and soil and water conservation. After several years in reduced tillage, a slight buildup in overall organic matter often occurs, with significant increases in the upper half inch at the soil surface.

Success in conservation tillage requires a commitment to “make it work.” Not surprisingly, there are pockets in the state of devotion to this methodology and adoption of the technology seems to grow more rapidly in these areas. Farmers gain confidence from watching successes on neighboring farms, and thus, are willing to attempt a significant change in production practices. Successful conversion to conservation tillage is rarely piecemeal, it requires a total change in equipment and management. Required equipment includes a strip till unit, sprayer, and hooded sprayer or high residue cultivator.

Historically, the greatest challenges of reduced tillage systems have been stand establishment and weed control. Strip tillage implements have eased the complications of obtaining a stand by creating an environment similar to conventional seedbed preparation. For reduced tillage systems, burndown herbicides replace preplant tillage as the means of eliminating vegetation.



The increased reliance on herbicides requires careful selection of products and rates as well as timely application.

### **Strip Till Equipment**

Strip till equipment includes tillage implements which provide a narrow zone of tillage in the crop drill. These implements remove weed or cover crop debris, subsoil under the row, and provide a reasonable seedbed for planting cotton. Several brands are available, and possible options include variations in coulters and rear closing/mixing tools.

### **General Problems**

Conservation tillage systems are not without problems. Success demands careful planning and management. In most situations, growers should begin a year in advance in preparations for changes to conservation tillage. Planting into residues or untilled surfaces requires use of specialized equipment and increased reliance on agrichemicals. Inclusion of cover crops may increase management and expense. In addition, cover crops may drain needed moisture in a dry year or retain excess moisture in a wet spring. Reduction in tillage may cause changes in pest complexes, for example, proliferation of certain perennial weeds. Weed control is further complicated by the inherent inability to incorporate dinitroaniline herbicides, which provide the backbone of annual grass and small seeded broadleaf control in conventional systems.

### **Soils**

The presence of covers often results in slightly cooler soil temperatures, which may delay planting and/or increase seedling disease. Reduced tillage generally improves soil moisture, although the presence of covers may deplete soil moisture in a dry spring or conversely, retain excessive surface moisture in a wet spring. Either situation may delay or hinder cotton stand establishment. Though few trials have documented advantages of particular cultivars in conservation tillage, potential stresses of cool temperatures suggest the need for planting cultivars with good early season vigor.

Long term reduced tillage may cause compaction in some soils, but in others, soil tilth may increase. Significant increases in organic matter require continuous conservation tillage for at least 3 to 5 years. Shallow fall disking or chisel plowing smooths field surfaces, providing a level seedbed for subsequent spring planting of cotton. Long term use of controlled traffic patterns may eliminate the need for subsoiling every year.

### **Cover Crops**

Use of seeded covers increases cost and management but with benefits of added surface residues, soil and water conservation, wind protection, and possibly grazing, seed production, or N fixation. For compliance purposes, surface litter must provide 30 percent cover of the soil immediately after planting to qualify as "conservation tillage." Cover establishment can be accomplished by aerial seeding, spreading with fertilizer, or standard drill seeding in the fall. Cover crop establishment methods which do not include fall tillage, favor establishment of wind-dispersed, cool season weeds such as horseweed. In crops such as soybeans or cotton, aerial seeding prior to leaf drop aids in cover crop establishment. Seeding rates can be lower than used for forage or grain production; however, many growers suggest that full seeding rates are needed to gain competitive advantage over weeds. In some situations, fallow or natural weed cover may be an economical alternative, provided they develop a sufficient winter cover.

Generally, small grain cover crops are easier to deal with than legumes. With high fertility, however, small grains may produce excessive growth, thus increasing problems with strip tillage and planting equipment and requiring slightly higher N rates (in cotton). In lower portions of the state, double crop wheat works in some years, although later planted cotton is at risk to early frost. Among the small grains, rye is probably the most adaptable. It is easiest to kill, easy to establish, and provides aggressive fall growth. In some instances, rye may provide too much vegetative growth and thus wheat may be a better choice. Ryegrass is extremely difficult to eliminate in the spring with burndown herbicides and should not be planted as a cover.

Though they may offset need for fertilizer N by about 30 lb/A, legumes pose several challenges. Legumes are often difficult to kill with burndown herbicides, and the release of ammonia during decomposition of green matter may injure cotton seedlings unless the cover is killed 2 weeks or more prior to planting. Legumes are also a host for cutworms and nematodes, the latter of which is a serious concern as increases in cotton acreage limit rotation. Most legume/conservation tillage systems have involved hairy vetch and crimson clover. In southern extremes and with early seeding varieties, crimson clover may work well in a reseeding program; in other words, clover may mature and produce seed prior to the time cotton should be planted.

Cover crops or weeds should be terminated with burndown herbicides 2 to 3 weeks before seeding cotton. Partial or strip killing of covers is usually not effective because of the competitive effects of the cover on the young cotton crop. Application accuracy of burn down sprays is facilitated by foam markers, light bars, or guidance systems. Termination of cover crops should be timed to limit excessive growth. This is of special concern with aggressive covers such as rye. Though research is not very precise on the matter, rye should be terminated before it reaches 3 to 4 ft tall, other small grains before they exceed 2 to 3 ft. The key is to desiccate the cover to prevent excesses in dry matter production and complications with strip tillage and soil/seed contact at planting.

### **Fertility**

Because of limited opportunity to correct problems, a move into conservation tillage should begin only after establishing proper pH and fertility. Surface applications of lime and fertilizer are adequate for maintaining nutrient levels in reduced till systems. Starter fertilizers may have greater utility in conservation tillage because of cooler or compacted soils and the inability to thoroughly mix fertilizer amendments. Nitrogen fertility must be integrated with cover crop management--increase N rates for small grains, decrease for legumes--and petiole testing may be even more valuable in conservation tillage than in conventional tillage systems.

### **Strip Tillage/Planting**

Achieving an adequate crop stand is foundational for successful cotton production. In conservation systems, strip tillage and planting equipment must effectively operate in surface litter and narrow, tilled zones to place cotton seed in firm contact with moist soil at a desired depth. Fortunately, manufacturers and farmer-innovators have developed numerous implements for planting in reduced tillage situations.

Strip tillage and planting may be performed in the same or separate operations, with advantages for either approach. If both are performed in the same pass, there are fewer tracking problems and obvious savings in equipment and labor. Delaying planting 10 days or more after strip tillage

reduces problems associated with litter decomposition and allows for moisture recharge of the tilled seedbed.

Rain or timely irrigation overcomes poor planting technique and poor soil/seed contact. Planting in a depression should be avoided because of potential problems with preemergence herbicide injury, postemergence weed control, and harvest. Standard strip tillage practices are not readily suited to establishment of raised beds and smooth row shoulders. However, a few growers have had success with fall bedding followed by cover seeding in order to create beds for the subsequent planting of cotton.

### **Insect Management**

Insect management in conventional and reduced tillage systems is similar for most insect pests. However, differences do exist, most notably is the increased risk of cutworms in reduced tillage systems, especially if a legume cover crop is used. To reduce the risk of cutworm attack cover crops or winter weeds should be **controlled at least three weeks prior to planting**. No green vegetation should be present at planting, as it may serve as a reservoir host for various insects which may infest cotton. If the risk of cutworm infestation is high (i.e. green vegetation present, legumes cover crop, etc.), consider banding a cutworm insecticide such as a pyrethroid behind the planter as a preventive treatment. Increased infestations of false chinch bugs are sometimes observed in reduced tillage systems when a timely burndown herbicide was not applied. Grasshoppers are also more common in reduced tillage systems. We tend to observe fewer thrips in conservation tillage systems, but a thrips management program will still be needed. As fields remain in conservation tillage for several years, fire ants (beneficial) tend to increase.

### **Disease Management**

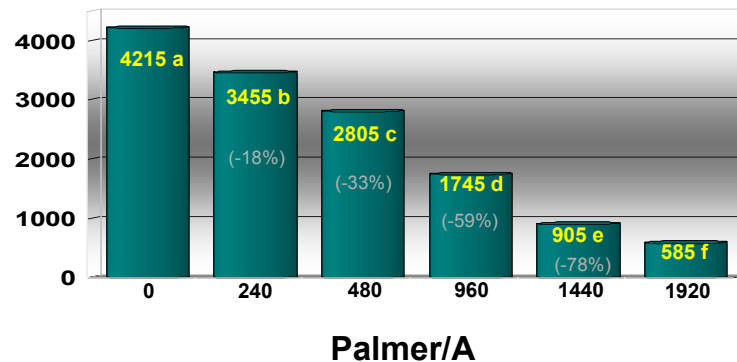
Cooler temperatures and decaying vegetation contribute to increased potential for seedling disease in conservation tillage. Delaying planting or separating strip tillage and planting typically results in warmer, more favorable conditions and thus may aid in stand establishment in reduced tillage systems.

The interaction of covers with nematodes is not fully understood, but the preference of nematodes for certain legumes raises questions about their long term use in conservation tillage cotton. This is especially true for clovers and vetches.

## WEED MANAGEMENT IN COTTON

Effective weed management is one of many critical components of successful cotton production. Because cotton does not compete well with weeds, especially early in the season, a given number of weeds will reduce cotton yield more than corn or soybean yield (Figure 1). Weeds also may interfere more with harvesting of cotton and can reduce lint quality because of trash or stain.

**Figure 1. Irrigated Cotton Seed Yield vs Glyphosate-Resistant Palmer Amaranth Density.**



### **Crop Rotation**

Crop rotation aids in the management of nematodes and diseases. Additionally, it can be a significant component of a weed management program. Crop rotation allows the potential use of herbicides with different modes of action on the same field in different years. By rotating cotton with other crops and selecting an herbicide program for the rotational crop that effectively controls the weeds that are difficult to control in cotton, one can reduce the impact of problem weeds. Crop rotation and properly planned herbicide rotation are also critical components of an herbicide resistance management strategy.

When selecting an herbicide program for crops preceding cotton, consider rotational restrictions for the various products. This information can be found on herbicide labels. Many of the commonly used herbicides in other crops do not carry over to cotton. However, labels for products listed below contain significant rotational restrictions for cotton.

Active ingredient	Some of the products containing the active ingredient
chlorsulfuron	Chlorsulfuron, Finesse Cereal and Fallow, Finesse Grass and Broadleaf
Diclosulam	Strongarm
imazaquin	Scepter
imazapic	Cadre, Impose, Nufarm Imazapic
imazethapyr	Authority Assist, Extreme, Lightning, Matador, Optill, Pursuit, Tackle, Thunder
sulfentrazone	Authority Assist, Authority First, Authority Maxx, Authority MTZ, Authority XL, Blanket, Broadaxe, Sonic, Spartan, Spartan Charge, Spartan Elite, Sulfentrazone, Zeus

Similarly, several cotton herbicides including Cotoran, diuron, Envoke, fomesafen (Reflex, other), Staple, Pyrimax, and Suprend have significant rotational restrictions to some other crops.

## **Cultivation**

Cultivation traditionally was a critical component of cotton weed management; however, the process all but disappeared with the commercialization of Roundup Ready technology. However, glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth has forced many growers back into cultivating with over 40% of the crop cultivated from 2011-2013 and over 25% of the crop cultivated in 2014. Cultivation can be used to effectively manage small Palmer amaranth, and other weeds, between cotton rows. If possible, cultivate prior to Palmer amaranth reaching 3 inches and tropical spiderwort reaching 2 inches; also avoid rainfall or irrigation for at least 48 hours after cultivating. Cultivation can be an effective component of an herbicide resistance management strategy.

In addition to controlling weeds, cultivation may improve early season cotton growth in tight or crusted soils. On most soils, however, cultivation is usually of no value beyond weed control. For growers who are able to eliminate cultivation, this reduces equipment and labor demands and the subsequent weed flushes, moisture loss, and root damage associated with the practice.

## **Planning a Herbicide Program**

Before selecting herbicides, one should know what weeds are present or are expected to appear, the soil characteristics (such as soil organic matter and texture), the capabilities and limitations of the various herbicides, the weeds controlled by these herbicides and how to best apply them. Application rates for herbicides with residual activity depend on soil texture, organic matter content, and irrigation program. Failure to adjust application rates for soil characteristics and irrigation scheduling may result in poor weed control or severe crop injury. Herbicide rates for control of emerged weeds are usually determined by weed size.

## ***Weed Mapping***

The first step in a weed management program is to identify the problem. This is best accomplished by weed mapping. Survey the fields each fall and record on a field map the species and population levels present. Species present in the fall will likely be the predominant problems during the following year. You can better plan an herbicide program if you know ahead of time what species to expect. Additionally, by referring to weed maps over a period of two or three years, you can detect shifts in the weed populations and make adjustments in the herbicide program to deal with changes that occur. Proper weed identification is critical as different weed species respond differently to various herbicides.

## ***In-Season Monitoring***

During the first 6 weeks after planting, check fields every 3- to 5-days to determine the need for postemergence herbicides or cultivation. From the sixth week through canopy closure, check fields weekly to evaluate the success of the weed management program and to determine the need for additional control measures. If weeds are controlled for the first ten weeks, any later emerging weeds will seldom become problems for harvest but could increase the number of seed being added to the seedbank.

## **Herbicide Resistance Management**

Herbicide resistance in weeds is not a new problem. The threat posed by herbicide resistance has, however, recently been elevated to a much higher level. Palmer amaranth resistant to glyphosate, ALS-herbicides (Staple, Envoke, Cadre), DNA-herbicides (Treflan, Prowl), and/or atrazine have been confirmed in most major agronomic producing counties in Georgia. Additionally, common

ragweed, goosegrass, horseweed, johnsongrass, and ryegrass resistant to glyphosate are scattered across the country.

In previous years, growers with herbicide-resistant weeds were fortunate to have new herbicides (specifically, new mechanisms of action) come into the marketplace before the problem became overwhelming. That is not the case for the foreseeable future; new modes of action are simply not on the horizon. It is therefore imperative that growers take herbicide resistance management very seriously in an attempt to maintain usefulness of current products and technologies.

### ***What Causes Resistance?***

Herbicide resistance is the inherited ability of a biotype of a weed to survive and reproduce following exposure to a dose of herbicide normally lethal to the wild type. Herbicides do not cause resistance. Rather, herbicides select for resistance naturally occurring in the population. Greater reliance on a particular herbicide, or group of herbicides, with the same mode of action puts greater selection pressure on any resistant individuals that may be in the population. A shift to reduced tillage production, especially in the late 1990's, has led to greater reliance on herbicides and greater resistance issues.

### ***Resistance Management Strategies***

There are two prerequisites for resistance. First, one or more individuals possessing genes conferring resistance must be present in the population. Second, selection pressure resulting from extensive use of an herbicide to which these rare individuals are resistant must be exerted on the population. Growers have no way to know if a few plants carrying resistance are present on their farm. Hence, the only way to prevent a buildup of resistant plants is to utilize management systems that reduce selection pressure on any resistant individuals that may be present.

Nearly all of Georgia's cotton is planted to Roundup Ready varieties. A similar percentage of soybeans and corn are also being planted to Roundup Ready varieties. In the past, growers relied almost exclusively on glyphosate for weed control. Extensive reliance on a single mode of action (the mechanism by which the herbicide kills susceptible plants) over that much acreage puts tremendous selection pressure on resistant weeds present in the population and this is one of the reasons glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth currently dominates our agronomic landscape.

Use of PPO herbicides such as Reflex (generics) and Valor SX (generics) has increased dramatically in cotton and other crops to manage Palmer amaranth. The use of these herbicides repeatedly will result in selection for PPO-resistant biotypes; as has occurred in the Mid-South. Similarly, over-reliance on glufosinate (Liberty, other generics) as the primary mode of action for weed control has become more common and this will select for resistance to glufosinate.

It is absolutely essential that herbicide programs 1) are diverse in mode of action, 2) are integrated with other cultural control practices (hand-weeding, tillage, cover crops, crop rotation, other) in order to reduce selection pressure for resistant weeds, and 3) are implemented in a timely manner. Cotton growers can incorporate the recommended herbicide diversity in modes of action into a management program by using soil-applied residual herbicides, tank mixing herbicides with glyphosate or glufosinate postemergence, and using alternatives to glyphosate or glufosinate at layby. Use of full rates of glyphosate or Liberty, even in tank mixes, is required.

### **Burndown in No-Till or Strip-Till Cotton**

Cover crops or winter weeds should be killed at least 2 weeks before planting. This will avoid soil moisture depletion by the cover crop or weeds, allow the soil to warm quicker, reduce cutworm problems, and apply additional burndown herbicides, if needed. Heavy residue from a cover crop will help suppress most weeds (morningglory and nutsedge are exceptions), but growers should consider their equipment capabilities for strip-tilling and planting into residue in deciding when to terminate a cover crop. Burndown herbicides are outlined in Appendix V.

If no-tilling or strip-tilling into natural cover (i.e., winter weeds), the need for an early burndown treatment will depend on the weed species present and the size of the weeds. An early burndown is normally advantageous, especially if ryegrass, cutleaf eveningprimrose, horseweed, wild mustard, wild radish, or curly dock is present. ***For those applying 2,4-D or dicamba products, applications should be completed prior to March 1.***

**Cutleaf eveningprimrose and wild radish** have been difficult weeds to kill in strip-till fields. The most effective and economical option for controlling primrose is an application of 2,4-D alone or mixed with any glyphosate mixture (such as Roundup + Valor) at least 30 days before planting. For primrose, 2,4-D at 8 to 12 oz/A of a 3.8 lb/gal formulation is sufficient; however, rates of 1.0 to 1.5 pt/A are needed for wild radish and 2 pt/A is need for glyphosate-resistant horseweed. Clarity (dicamba), an option for glyphosate-resistant horseweed will also control primrose and wild radish although it is usually more costly.

For growers who do not want to put 2,4-D or dicamba in their sprayers, Liberty (generics) or a combination of glyphosate plus Valor are options to provide fair (70 to 80%) control of pre-blooming primrose. For wild radish, glyphosate mixtures containing Harmony Extra are effective. After primrose and radish are in full bloom, good control can be obtained with a combination of paraquat plus Direx. Liberty can control blooming primrose under warm conditions but will not control immature wild radish.

Before applying any herbicide prior to cotton planting review, the table below and the respective product labels for uses and plant back restrictions.

#### **Plant back restrictions and comments for cotton burndown herbicides.**

<b>Burndown Selection</b>	<b>Time Interval Before Planting</b>	<b>Special Comments</b>
Roundup or Paraquat	anytime prior to planting	
2,4-D	unknown for many brands; 30 d for Barrage HF and Salvo 5 at proper rates	label suggest cotton can be planted after 2,4-D has dissipated from the soil
Direx	<u>no till</u> : 10 d; <u>strip till</u> after application and before planting: 0 d; <i>(state label allow these options)</i>	Do not exceed 1 qt/A, see label for rate on your soil. Suggest avoiding PRE if used preplant within 12 days of planting.
Harmony Extra/Express	at least 14 days	
Valor	<u>strip-till</u> after applying Valor but before planting: $\geq 10$ d; <u>no-till with &lt;30% residue</u> : 28 d and 1" rain; <u>no-till with &gt;30% residue</u> : 21 d and 1" of rain	Do not exceed 2 oz/A if planting within 30 days. <b>Add 7 days to no-till plant back if using Reflex (generic) PRE.</b>
Goal	at least 30 d	need 3 rainfalls each at least 0.25 inch
Leadoff	at least 30 d for 1.5 oz/A	one inch rain suggested

## **Weed Management in Roundup Ready Flex Cotton**

### ***Planting into a Seedbed Free of Palmer amaranth***

Making certain Palmer amaranth is not emerged at planting remains the first step to success. Herbicides and tillage are both options to prevent Palmer amaranth from being up at planting. For conservation tillage, the use of Valor and/or Direx preplant is critical. Valor is the most effective residual herbicide while Direx plus paraquat (Gramoxone, others) offers the most effective control of emerged plants (Table 1). Follow the appropriate plant back restrictions with these herbicides as noted in Table 2. For conventional tillage production, tillage alone can be effective but the single most effective program would be a split Reflex system where part of the Reflex (plus Treflan or Prowl) is preplant incorporated into moist soil prior to planting (Table 1).

**Table 1. The most effective options to eliminate emerged Palmer amaranth at planting.**

<b>Prior to Planting</b>	
<b>CONVENTIONAL TILLAGE</b>	<b>CONSERVATION TILLAGE</b>
<p><b>Option 1</b>  <b>Reflex 10-12 oz/A + Prowl/Treflan</b> <i>apply preplant incorporated 1 to 2 inches deep (preferably within 7 days of planting)</i></p> <p><b>Option 2</b>  <b>Keep clean with tillage or herbicides</b></p>	<p><b>Option 1</b>  <b>Valor with glyphosate or paraquat</b>  <i>(Palmer &lt; 1" and more than 10 d before planting)</i></p> <p><b>Option 2</b>  <b>Valor + Direx + paraquat</b>  <i>(Palmer 1 to 5" and more than 10 d before planting)</i></p> <p><b>Option 3</b>  <b>Direx + paraquat</b>  <i>(Palmer ≤ 5" and less than 10 d before planting)</i></p>

**Table 2. Plant back intervals for Valor or Direx applied at burndown.**

<b>Herbicide</b>	<b>Time Interval Before Planting</b>	<b>Special Comments</b>
<b>Valor</b>	<u>strip-till</u> after applying Valor but before planting: ≥10 d <u>no-till with &lt;30% ground residue</u> : 28 d and 1 inch of rain <u>no-till with &gt;30% ground residue</u> : 21 d and 1 inch of rain	Do not exceed 2 oz/A if planting within 30 days.  <i><b>If applying Reflex (or generic PRE), add an additional 7 days to no-till planting intervals.</b></i>
<b>Direx</b>	<u>no till</u> : 10 d <u>strip till</u> after application and before planting: 0 d	Do not exceed 1 qt/A, see label for rate on your soil. Suggest avoiding PRE if applied preplant within 12 d of planting.

### ***Selecting the Ideal Preemergence (PRE) Herbicides***

Residual at-plant herbicides are required to grow all cotton cultivars. Research consistently shows maximum control is achieved with two effective residual herbicides applied in mixture within 24 hours of planting; include paraquat (Gramoxone, etc.) if Palmer is up. Reflex (generics) is the most effective residual Palmer amaranth herbicide that can be used at planting. It requires very little rainfall/irrigation to activate, often activated with 0.3", and it will lay on the soil for several weeks with minimal degradation.

Georgia research has shown Reflex plus Warrant or Reflex plus Direx to be consistently effective (Table 3). When comparing Warrant vs Direx as a Reflex tank mix partner one should consider 1)



Warrant offers more residual Palmer control and will sit on the soil longer waiting on an activating rainfall but 2) Direx offers the greatest ability to control emerged weeds, especially Palmer amaranth. A three-way combination of Reflex plus Warrant plus Direx rarely provides greater residual control when compared to the two-way combinations but may provide more control of emerged plants at planting. Additionally for the grower who has been frustrated with Reflex injury, a mixture of Warrant plus Direx has proven to be a very effective alternative. Always, include paraquat and adjuvant with the PRE if any Palmer is emerged.

**Table 3. Most effective herbicide options to apply preemergence (PRE) when planting RR cotton.**

Preemergence Option	Comments
1. Warrant + Reflex 2. Direx + Reflex 3. Warrant + Direx	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cotoran can be used to effectively replace Direx in fields with minimal Palmer infestations or for improved control of other broadleaf weeds.</li> <li>2. Use 12 oz/A of Reflex for most soil types except when using the split Reflex program where 8-10 oz/A PRE following 10-12 oz/A PPI is in order.</li> <li>3. Warrant use rate is typically 48 oz/A for Roundup programs unless planting into light soils where 32 to 40 oz/A would be in order. If implementing timely glufosinate (Liberty, other) POST applications rates of 32-40 oz/A are also in order.</li> <li>4. Direx use rate is typically between 10 and 20 oz/A with lower rates on lighter soils and in conditions where heavy rainfall/irrigation is expected.</li> </ol>

### ***Replanting***

Should replanting be necessary where soil-applied herbicides have been used, it is best to run the planter back in the original drill without any soil preparation if soil conditions permit. If reworking the seedbed is necessary then the following procedures are suggested:

*Strip tillage:* Rerun the strip till rig which should include ripper shanks followed by planting. After replanting, apply a PRE herbicide mixture that includes both a non-selective herbicide to control emerged weeds/cotton and a residual herbicide. The residual herbicide should be different chemistry than that used with the original planting. It is likely the residual herbicide used with replanting may offer limited residual Palmer control; thus, the first early POST application must be made quickly after replanting in a Roundup Ready system (likely 10 d or less).

*Conventional Tillage:* For growers who do not have strip tillage implements, use shallow tillage such as light disking. Do not re-bed without first disking. Re-bedding without disking can lead to severe injury. The amount of time that has passed and the amount of rainfall that has occurred between herbicide applications and replanting will determine the need for additional herbicides. In general, additional herbicides will be needed when replanting but one should switch residual herbicide chemistry from that used during the first planting.

Glyphosate, paraquat, or Liberty must be included to control emerged weeds and cotton when replanting. Paraquat (Gramoxone, others) or Aim will control small emerged cotton. Liberty is also effective controlling cotton as long as it is not a cotton cultivar tolerant to Liberty.

### ***Timing of Roundup Application and Brands Used***

Brands of glyphosate with specific labeling for Roundup Ready Flex cotton may be applied overtop or directed to Roundup Ready Flex varieties any time from cotton emergence until seven days prior to harvest. The maximum rate for any single application between crop emergence and the 60% open boll stage is 1.13 pounds a.e. A total of 4.5 pounds a.e. can be applied during this

time frame. An additional 1.55 pounds a.e. per acre can be applied from the 60 percent open boll stage until seven days prior to harvest.

A number of brand names and formulations of glyphosate are available. Most currently available products are formulated as isopropylamine salts or potassium salts, although a few products are formulated as dimethylamine salts or as mixtures of ammonium salt plus potassium salt or isopropylamine salt plus potassium salt. Products vary in their concentration of active ingredient. Labels for some brands direct the user to add nonionic surfactant. Other brands are “loaded formulations,” meaning additional surfactant is not necessary. Read the label of the brand used to determine need for surfactant.

### ***Over-the-Top Tank Mixes with Glyphosate***

In general, growers should focus on mixing Staple, Dual Magnum, or Warrant with glyphosate and making two topical applications during the season. These herbicides plus additional glyphosate tank mix partners are discussed in depth below.

**Assure II, Fusilade DX, Poast, Poast Plus, or Select Max** can be mixed with glyphosate to control volunteer Roundup Ready corn.

**Dual Magnum (S-metolachlor)** can be applied overtop from emergence until 100 days prior to harvest. Crop injury from glyphosate plus Dual overtop is typically minor, with necrotic speckling noted on leaves contacted. This injury is usually temporary; no speckling on later-emerging leaves, no stunting, and no adverse effect on yield or maturity have been noted. The exception has been when 1) additional adjuvants or some insecticides are included in the mixture 2) when applications are made when heavy dew is on the cotton or 3) when the weather is extremely hot and humid. **Sequence** is a prepackaged mixture of the potassium salt of glyphosate and S-metolachlor. Applied at 2.5 pints per acre, Sequence is equivalent to 0.7 lb a.e. of glyphosate plus 1 pint of Dual Magnum.

Mixing Dual Magnum with glyphosate will have no effect on emerged weeds by glyphosate. However, if timely rainfall/irrigation for activation is received, Dual Magnum can provide residual control of most annual grasses (suppression of Texas millet), pigweed species (including Palmer amaranth), doveweed, and tropical spiderwort (control for 18 to 30 days often noted), and suppression of yellow nutsedge and spreading dayflower. Dual Magnum mixed with glyphosate will likely broaden the window of application for directed herbicides on Palmer amaranth.

Generic brands of metolachlor are available. Growers should be aware that some generics are not the same as Dual Magnum. Metolachlor is a mixture of four stereo-isomers. Two of the isomers (referred to as S-metolachlor) are herbicidally active whereas the other two isomers (referred to as R-metolachlor) have little herbicidal activity. Labels for most generic brands refer to the active ingredient as “metolachlor”, meaning it is the mixture of active and inactive isomers. The active ingredient in Dual Magnum is “S-metolachlor”, the active isomers. Georgia research has shown that “metolachlor” products applied at the same rate as “S-metolachlor” products will likely not provide the same length of residual control. The “metolachlor” product use rate would need to be increased by 50 percent to get the same activity as “S-metolachlor”.

Do not tank-mix Dual Magnum (or any generic) and Staple LX.

**Envoke (trifloxysulfuron)** at 0.1 oz of product per acre can be mixed with certain brands of glyphosate and applied overtop of Roundup Ready Flex cotton from the 5-leaf (prefer 7-leaf) to the 12-leaf stage. Injury and plant stunting has consistently been observed; thus, UGA recommends this application only as a directed application. Envoke mixed with glyphosate will improve control of nutsedge, hemp sesbania, and larger *Ipomoea* morningglory (will not enhance smallflower morningglory control) compared to glyphosate alone.

**Outlook (dimethenamid)** was recently registered for overtop application in a mixture with glyphosate. Dimethenamid can be applied overtop from the first true leaf stage until mid-bloom. Make only one application per year. Similar to S-metolachlor and acetochlor, dimethenamid has no activity on emerged weeds but it will provide residual control of pigweed species, including Palmer amaranth, and annual grasses. Research to date has shown that crop tolerance is similar to that with S-metolachlor or acetochlor.

**Staple LX or Pyrimax (pyrithiobac)** can be mixed with glyphosate and applied overtop of Roundup Ready Flex cotton from the cotyledonary stage until 60 days prior to harvest. Rates are typically applied at 1.3 to 1.9 fluid ounces when tank mixed with glyphosate, but for glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth a rate of 2.6 fluid ounces is needed for Palmer amaranth up to 1.0 inch in height. Salvage applications allow increased rates up to 3.8 fluid ounces (see labels) and would be needed for larger pigweed; injury is a concern with salvage rates.

A mixture of glyphosate plus Staple or Pyrimax will improve control of hemp sesbania, morningglory (except tall morningglory), spreading dayflower, tropical spiderwort, and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth (assuming it is not also ALS-resistant) as compared with glyphosate alone. Staple or Pyrimax will give residual control of susceptible weeds such as pigweed species. Palmer amaranth resistant to these products and other ALS inhibitors is present in MANY Georgia fields.

Compared to glyphosate alone, a mixture of glyphosate plus Staple or Pyrimax may injure cotton. Applied overtop, temporary yellowing of the cotton bud is likely. Research has demonstrated that cotton recovers quickly, and there is seldom an adverse effect on yield or maturity. On occasion, however, moderate to severe injury with this mixture may occur. The potential for significant injury appears to be greater when the herbicide is applied during or shortly before a period of cool temperatures and when dew is present on the cotton at time of application. Other stresses such as wet weather, seedling disease, or thrips damage may worsen injury.

**Warrant (acetochlor)** can be used in a manner similar to Dual Magnum. Warrant plus glyphosate can be applied topically after cotton is completely emerged but before first bloom. However, UGA research suggest applications be made from emergence up until the 7 leaf stage of cotton development to avoid severe injury that occasionally occurs with applications after the 7 leaf stage. Crop tolerance is similar to that with Dual Magnum as long as applications are made prior to 7 leaf cotton. Two applications of Warrant may be made during the season such as one PRE application followed by a POST application or two POST applications.

Do not tank mix Warrant with Staple or Pyrimax.

**Warrant and Dual Magnum** are similar in many ways but there are some distinct differences. Initial research suggest Dual Magnum is much easier to activate and provides immediate Palmer amaranth control once it is activated while Warrant requires a few days to become active after

rainfall/irrigation as the encapsulation is degrading. However, Warrant is far more effective when herbicides lay on the soil 7 to 14 days waiting for rainfall/irrigation. Also, Warrant can be applied preemergence to cotton while Dual Magnum can cause severe cotton injury when applied preemergence to cotton. Neither product should be applied preplant.

***Layby Directed Applications:***

In nearly all fields, Palmer amaranth is the dominant species present and an application of diuron (Direx, other) + MSMA or Suprend + MSMA is suggested as these are the most effective options; only Gramoxone + diuron (under hoods) is more effective. One common weakness of diuron + MSMA is the lack of morningglory control when plants are larger than three inches. When both Palmer amaranth and morningglory need to be controlled then one should mix either 1) Aim, 2) Envoke, or 3) ET with diuron + MSMA; make certain cotton is large enough for selected product.

If Palmer amaranth is not problematic at layby but grasses are the predominant problem and they are larger than one inch, glyphosate will be the more effective option. Potential partners with glyphosate to post-direct include Aim, Caparol, diuron, Dual Magnum (generics), Envoke, ET, Fierce, Staple, Pyrimax, Suprend, Valor (generics), Warrant, and Zidua. Each of these mixtures will be discussed below.

**Aim and ET** mixed with glyphosate will improve control of larger morningglory and Florida pusley compared to glyphosate alone. Additionally, Aim will provide excellent control of emerged tropical spiderwort that is four inches or less. Cotton should be at least 20 inches tall, and the spray must be directed precisely to the woody portion of the stem. Spray contact with green stem tissue will cause injury. Neither product provides residual control.

**Caparol or Diuron** mixed with glyphosate improves morningglory and pigweed control compared to glyphosate alone. Caparol at 2 pints or diuron (Direx 4 L, other) at 1.5 pints will provide some residual control of small-seeded broadleaf weeds, such as pigweed, if activated by rainfall/irrigation. Diuron is usually more effective on Palmer amaranth than Caparol. Cotton should be at least 12 inches tall before directing Caparol or diuron at these rates. Occasionally, mixing Caparol or diuron with glyphosate will reduce grass control by glyphosate. This is most likely to occur under dry growing conditions with large grasses. Do not reduce the glyphosate rate when applying these mixtures.

**Dual Magnum, Warrant, or Zidua** mixed with glyphosate will have no effect on control of emerged weeds by glyphosate. However, if these herbicides are activated, they will provide residual control of annual grasses (Texas millet is only suppressed) and pigweed species. Dual Magnum and Warrant will provide doveweed and tropical spiderwort control; data is not available with Zidua. Warrant can be directed anytime up to first bloom; Zidua can be directed from 5-leaf state to first bloom, and Dual Magnum can be directed to cotton from 3 inches tall until 80 days prior to harvest.

**Envoke** mixed with glyphosate will improve control of nutsedge, hemp sesbania, and larger *Ipomoea* morningglory (will not enhance smallflower morningglory control) compared to glyphosate alone. Cotton should be at least 6 inches tall. Preliminary research indicates Envoke has more residual activity on broadleaf weeds than originally thought but residual activity is not effective in controlling Palmer amaranth. Palmer amaranth resistant to Envoke and other ALS inhibitors is present in many Georgia fields.

**Fierce** can be used in the same manner as flumioxazin (Valor, etc.) discussed just below. It gives excellent residual control of grasses and broadleaf weeds once activated.

**Staple LX or Pyrimax** mixed with glyphosate will improve control of hemp sesbania, morningglory (except tall morningglory), spreading dayflower, tropical spiderwort, and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth that is non-ALS resistant as compared with glyphosate alone. Residual control of susceptible weeds will also be provided from these products.

**Suprend** is a mixture of the active ingredients in Caparol and Envoke. Suprend mixed with glyphosate will improve control of larger morningglory, nutsedge, and small pigweeds. It also will provide residual control of susceptible broadleaf weeds. Cotton should be at least 8 inches tall when directing Suprend.

**Valor SX** mixed with glyphosate will improve control of doveweed, larger morningglory, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth compared to glyphosate alone. Outflank, Panther, and Rowell have the same active ingredient as Valor. Cotton should be at least 18 inches tall and the stem should be completely “woody” before this combination is precisely directed to the bottom 1- to 2-inches of the cotton stem. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray solution if glyphosate brand requires adjuvant. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvants, or any adjuvant product containing these. Valor, if activated by rainfall, will provide excellent residual control of pigweed species including Palmer amaranth, Florida pusley, and many other broadleaf weed species. Valor has a very favorable rotational package, see label.

#### ***Weeds Difficult to Control with in a Roundup Ready System***

**Bermudagrass:** The most effective method to manage severe bermudagrass populations are fall applications of glyphosate (sequential applications 10 d apart and at least 10 d before frost) followed by glyphosate or postemergent graminicides in the following crop. Postemergence graminicides (Select, Select Max, Fusilade DX, Assure II) may be more effective than glyphosate in controlling immature bermudagrass with runners less than 6” but a tank mixture of glyphosate plus graminicide would likely be the most effective option when labeled.

**Doveweed:** Glyphosate will not control doveweed. Dual Magnum will control doveweed well if the herbicide is activated before doveweed germination. Preliminary data also suggest Warrant may also be an effective residual option. Paraquat (Gramoxone, others) applied with a hooded sprayer will control emerged doveweed. And, directed applications of Valor plus MSMA, Valor plus glyphosate, and diuron plus glyphosate appear to be fairly effective on emerged plants.

**Florida pusley:** Florida pusley can be controlled by glyphosate but ONLY if applied at the full rate when the weed is very small (1” or less) and under ideal conditions; multiple applications are sometimes necessary. One should use a residual herbicide at planting. Treflan, Prowl, Cotoran, diuron, and Warrant control this weed if applied properly and activated by rainfall/irrigation.

**Glyphosate-Resistant Common Ragweed:** A biotype of common ragweed resistant to glyphosate has been confirmed in North Carolina. If common ragweed is expected, apply Cotoran, Direx, and/or Reflex preemergence. Envoke or Liberty (in tolerant cultivars) can be applied postemergence to control common ragweed.

**Glyphosate-Resistant Palmer Amaranth:** Palmer amaranth is Georgia's most problematic weed. It is imperative that growers continue to use sound herbicide programs (Table 4, below) but also integrate these programs with other control measures, such as hand-weeding, to remove escapes before seed are produced, deep turning to reduce the number of plants emerging (ideally wait 3.5 to 4 years before repeating), and/or using a heavy mulch cover crop to suppress Palmer emergence in conservation tillage. Also, it is imperative that Palmer amaranth is controlled in crops rotated with cotton, and this should be done with minimal reliance on ALS and PPO inhibitors as well as with Liberty (generics). Because Staple, Reflex, Valor and Liberty are critical in a cotton program to control glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, it is a grower's best interest to prevent or at least slow further selection for resistance to these herbicides.

**Table 4. Managing glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth in RR Flex cotton.<sup>1</sup>**

Prior to Planting	Preemergence (PRE) <sup>2</sup>	POST 1 at 13 d after PRE <sup>3</sup>	POST 2 at 14 d after POST 1 <sup>3</sup>	Layby at 18 d after POST 2 <sup>3</sup>
<b>CONVENTIONAL PROGRAM 1</b>  <b>Reflex<sup>4</sup> 10-12 oz/A + Prowl/Treflan</b> <i>incorporated 1 to 2" deep</i> <i>(prefer within 7 d of planting)</i>	<b>1. Warrant + Reflex</b> <b>2. Direx + Reflex</b> <b>3. Direx + Warrant</b>  <i>Direx 10 to 20 oz/A;</i> <i>Reflex 8 to 10 oz/A;</i> <i>Warrant 32 oz/A</i>	<b>Roundup + Staple or Pyrimax<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>Roundup + Dual Magnum or Warrant<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>Direx + MSMA<sup>7</sup></b>
<b>CONVENTIONAL PROGRAM 2</b>  <b>Palmer free at planting with tillage or herbicides</b>	<b>1. Warrant + Reflex</b> <b>2. Direx + Reflex</b> <b>3. Direx + Warrant</b>  <i>Direx 10 to 20 oz/A;</i> <i>Reflex 12 oz/A;</i> <i>Warrant 3 pt/A</i>	<i>unless no Palmer up or ALS-resistant Palmer present; if so then apply:</i>  <b>Roundup + Warrant or Dual Magnum<sup>6</sup></b> <i>no Palmer up</i>	<i>no Palmer up</i>	<i>Palmer &lt; 5"; add Envoke to improve morningglory control</i>
<b>CONSERVATION TILLAGE</b> <b>Valor with Roundup or paraquat<sup>2</sup></b> <i>Palmer &lt; 1" &amp; over 10 d before planting</i>	<b>1. Warrant + Reflex</b> <b>2. Direx + Reflex</b> <b>3. Direx + Warrant</b>  <i>Direx 10 to 20 oz/A;</i> <i>Reflex 12 oz/A;</i> <i>Warrant 3 pt/A</i>	<b>Roundup + Warrant or Dual Magnum<sup>6</sup></b> <i>no Palmer up</i>		
<b>Valor + Direx + paraquat<sup>2</sup></b> <i>Palmer 1-5" &amp; over 10 d before planting</i>				
<b>Direx + paraquat<sup>2</sup></b> <i>Palmer ≤ 5" &amp; within 10 d of planting</i>				

<sup>1</sup>Follow all herbicide label use restrictions and plant back intervals.

<sup>2</sup>Add paraquat plus adjuvant at burndown and PRE if Palmer is emerged. If Direx (diuron) is applied burndown suggest avoiding PRE.

<sup>3</sup>Day interval assumes PRE residual herbicides were activated in timely fashion.

<sup>4</sup>The split Reflex program including preplant incorporated and PRE Reflex applications is the most effective program in cotton.

<sup>5</sup>Replace Staple/Pyrimax with Warrant if carryover or ALS-resistance is an issue.

<sup>6</sup>Suggest not applying Warrant or Dual overtop after 7-lf stage because of injury; if making these late applications anyway suggest Dual.

<sup>7</sup>Add adjuvant. Suprend + MSMA is as effective as Direx + MSMA in controlling Palmer.

**Glyphosate-Resistant Horseweed:** Glyphosate-resistant horseweed (also called maretail) has been confirmed in most states surrounding Georgia and is expected to be present in Georgia. Horseweed primarily emerges in the fall and will often be in a rosette stage and large enough for identification in January or February. Pictures of small horseweed and identifying characteristics can be found at [www.ppws.vt.edu/scott/weed\\_id/erica.htm](http://www.ppws.vt.edu/scott/weed_id/erica.htm).

It is critical that glyphosate-resistant horseweed be controlled before planting cotton; there are no good options to control this weed after emergence of Roundup Ready or conventional cotton

varieties. Glyphosate-resistant horseweed can be controlled by tank mixes of Roundup plus 0.95 pound a.e. of 2,4-D (2 pt/A of 3.8 lb a.e./gal formulation) or Roundup plus 0.5 pt/A of Clarity (generics). The tank mix with 2,4-D at this rate should be at least 30 days ahead of planting with at least 1" of rainfall occurring between applications and planting. Cotton planting must be delayed at least 21 d after the accumulation of 1" of rainfall following Clarity application.

Horseweed that germinates in the fall can be controlled by winter burndown programs including 2,4-D or Clarity. However, plants that emerge late in the spring after burndown can become problematic. Valor will not assist in controlling emerged plants but will reduce problems with late-emerging horseweed. Weed scientists in Tennessee have found that Cotoran applied preemergence is probably the best option to control late-emerging horseweed. Gramoxone should be included with the Cotoran preemergence to kill emerged weeds.

Although somewhat less effective than a tank mix of glyphosate plus 2,4-D or Clarity, a mixture of Gramoxone plus Direx may adequately control horseweed if the mixture is applied when daytime temperatures exceed 75 F. Warm temperatures are critical for success with this treatment.

Liberty (generics) at 29 to 43 oz/A will also control horseweed if applied when daytime temperatures exceed 80 F. Liberty is an option to control spring-emerging horseweed at planting time or in situations where growers have failed to follow one of the programs previously outlined. Liberty can be applied anytime prior to cotton planting.

**Hemp Sesbania:** Hemp sesbania is very difficult to control with glyphosate after the first true leaf. When hemp sesbania is expected to be a problem, soil-applied herbicides such as Cotoran are in order. Follow with glyphosate plus Staple postemergence and a postemergence-directed application of a conventional herbicide combination. Combinations containing Cobra, Envoke, or Suprend would be a good option for the directed application. Envoke applied overtop of cotton would also be an option but the sesbania may be greater than 3" when the label allows Envoke to be applied topically to cotton.

**Morningglory:** One application of glyphosate usually will not adequately control morningglory larger than 3". It will, however, halt growth of small morningglory so that the weed can be taken out with cultivation or a second application of glyphosate. For morningglory (except the species tall morningglory) 3 inches or larger, a tank mix of glyphosate plus Staple is more effective than glyphosate alone. Envoke also is very effective on *Ipomoea* morningglory but should only be mixed with glyphosate and applied topically to Roundup Ready Flex cotton between the 7- and 12-leaf stages; sloppy directed applications are suggested for better weed coverage and less cotton injury. Cotoran applied preemergence could be used to aid in control.

At time of layby, conventional chemistries such as MSMA plus Caparol, Cobra, diuron, Suprend, or Valor would be more effective than glyphosate. Diuron plus MSMA has become a standard layby mixture and even though it is more effective than glyphosate, the addition of Aim, Envoke, or ET with diuron plus MSMA is suggested. If one chooses to use glyphosate, the addition of Aim, Caparol, diuron, Envoke, ET, Staple, Suprend, or Valor would be beneficial (see labels for application timings and cotton sizes).

**Nutsedge:** Two applications of glyphosate at the maximum use rate normally controls yellow and purple nutsedge. Good results also have been obtained with the full rate of glyphosate applied overtop followed by a directed application containing MSMA at 2.5 pints per acre or Envoke at

0.15 ounce per acre. In severely infested fields, best results will be obtained with two overtop applications of glyphosate at the full rate followed by a directed application mixture including MSMA, Envoke, or Suprend. Do not mix MSMA with glyphosate and apply overtop of cotton.

**Roundup Ready corn (volunteer):** Assure II, Fusilade DX, Select or Select Max may be applied alone or mixed with glyphosate to control Roundup Ready corn in Roundup Ready cotton. See appendix 5 for suggested rates and application timings.

**Roundup Ready soybean (volunteer):** Cotoran preemergence may provide adequate control. Staple POST typically does not control soybean. However, Staple applied to three- to four-trifoliate soybean followed by a directed application of Caparol, diuron, or Suprend plus MSMA may provide adequate control. The most effective option is Envoke applied overtop to soybeans with less than six trifoliate leaves; control may be inadequate once soybean reaches 12”.

**Tropical Spiderwort:** Prior to Palmer amaranth challenging cotton growers, spiderwort was the most problematic weed of cotton. Current programs implemented to control Palmer amaranth have indirectly controlled spiderwort (Table 5). Dual Magnum and Warrant offer the greatest level of residual control in cotton. Gramoxone, glyphosate + Aim, glyphosate + Staple, Direx + MSMA and glyphosate + 2,4-D offer the greatest opportunity to control emerged plants.

**Table 5. Managing Tropical Spiderwort in Roundup Ready Cotton.**<sup>1</sup>

Preemergence	POST 1	POST 2	Layby Directed
<b>Warrant<sup>2</sup> + herbicides appropriate for other weeds</b>	<b>Roundup + Staple, Dual Magnum<sup>3</sup> or Warrant<sup>2</sup></b>  <i>(Use Staple if spiderwort or Palmer amaranth are up)</i>	<b>Roundup + Dual Magnum<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Direx + MSMA</b>  <i>(Add Aim if spiderwort is greater than 3 inches; the addition of Dual Magnum<sup>3</sup> or Warrant<sup>2</sup> would improve residual control)</i>

<sup>1</sup> Deep turning the land will provide fair control of spiderwort.

<sup>2</sup> Apply Warrant no more than twice per season.

<sup>3</sup> Dual Magnum can be applied topically once per crop.

### ***Avoid Spray Drift***

Non-Roundup Ready crops, especially tobacco, corn, and many vegetable crops, are highly susceptible to glyphosate. Spray drift should not be much of a problem when directing glyphosate. However, extreme caution is urged when applying glyphosate overtop near sensitive crops. Avoid nozzle and pressure combinates that create fine droplets, avoid windy conditions, and avoid sprayer spends that cause spray particle drift. Also be especially cognicant of down wind low lying areas as drift particles tend to accumulate in these areas.

### **Weed Management in GlyTol LibertyLink or XtendFlex Cotton**

Varieties are available under both Stoneville and Fibermax brands that contain both the GlyTol and the LibertyLink traits. The GlyTol trait provides for excellent tolerance to glyphosate and the LibertyLink trait provides for excellent tolerance to glufosinate (Liberty herbicide). XtendFlex cotton also provides tolerance to glyphosate and glufosinate; tolerance to glyphosate is excellent



while tolerance to glufosinate is much better than that of Widestrike cotton but tolerance is less than that noted by LibertyLink cotton when under challenging environments.

Any brand of glyphosate herbicide registered for use overtop of cotton may be used in these technologies, unless expressly prohibited by the herbicide label. Application rates, timing of application and maximum use rates per season are the same as for Roundup Ready Flex cotton. Glufosinate (Liberty and some generics) label currently allows three applications of 29 oz/A, for a season total of 87 oz/A. Alternatively, one can apply 30 to 43 oz/A once followed by an application of 29 oz/A, for a season total of a maximum of 72 fluid ounces. Labels allow glufosinate application from cotton emergence until the early bloom stage.

## **Weed Management in Cotton Using Liberty-Based Weed Management Programs**

### ***Protecting Liberty***

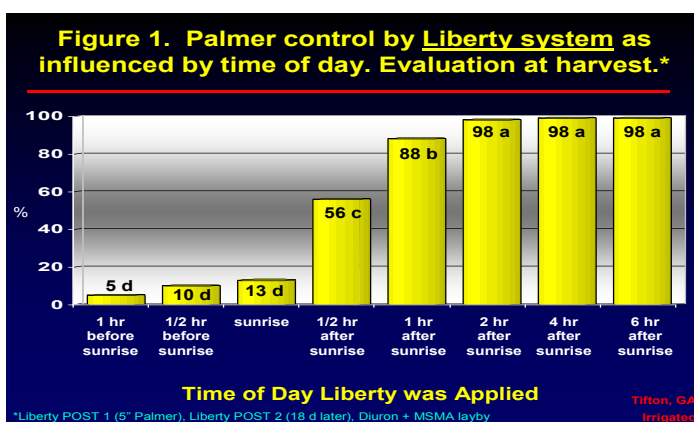
Because of weed resistance to glyphosate and because herbicides with new modes of action are not being developed, Liberty (generics) will play a significant role in cotton weed management for the foreseeable future. It is imperative that growers follow sound resistant management strategies to avoid or delay selection for resistance to Liberty. In addition to diversifying and integrating other herbicides and cultural practices into a management program, growers are strongly encouraged to maximize Liberty application procedures while making no more than two applications per year.

#### **PROTECTING LIBERTY FOR FUTURE SUSTAINABILITY: THE DECISION IS YOURS!**

1. Do not make more than 2 applications of Liberty per year.
2. Spray Liberty when the biggest pigweed in the field is 3 inches or smaller.
3. Never ever use a reduced rate!
4. Avoid applications within 1.5 hr of sunrise and 1 hr of sunset.
5. Apply at 15 GPA using a speed, spray tip, and pressure that delivers a medium spray droplet.
6. Integrate herbicide programs with 1) hand weeding, 2) tillage, and/or 3) heavy rye cover crop residue.

### ***Time of Day When Liberty is Applied Impacts Weed Control***

Efforts have been aggressive since 2011 to understand how time of day impacts the activity of Liberty on Palmer amaranth. Results show that time of day can have a tremendous influence on activity by Liberty (Figure 1 below). Therefore **Liberty should not be applied within 1.5 hours of sunrise and 1 hour of sunset.**



### ***Liberty Needs Timely Applications***

The optimum weed size for treatment with Liberty varies, depending on the weed species and growing conditions. Pigweeds, tropic croton, spurred anoda, velvetleaf, Florida beggarweed,

eclipta, groundcherry, spotted spurge, common purslane, and annual grasses should be no more than 3 inches tall (tallest plant in the field should be 3 inches or less). Goosegrass should be 2 inches or less. Under dry or other stressful conditions, Palmer amaranth and all annual grasses should be 2 inches or smaller when treated. Under dry conditions, applications should be made prior to plant stress causing leaf or stem rolling.

#### ***Application Equipment Generating the Ideal Droplet Size***

Liberty behaves much like a contact herbicide, so good spray coverage is necessary. The label recommends flat-fan nozzles, at least 40 pounds pressure per square inch (psi) and a minimum of 10 gallons per acre spray volume. Ideally, the spray volume is at least 15 gallons per acre. Ultimately the goal with Liberty is to achieve a medium spray droplet; thus, growers must understand the relationship of speed, pressure, and nozzle type to achieve this goal.

#### ***Planting into a Seedbed Free of Palmer amaranth***

The single greatest challenge for growing cotton is making sure emerged Palmer amaranth plants are not present when planting. Numerous options to prevent this issue are available and include both tillage and herbicides. For conservation tillage, the use of Valor and/or Direx is critical. Valor is the most effective residual herbicide while Direx plus paraquat (Gramoxone, others) offers the most effective control of emerged plants. See Tables 1 and 2 in the Roundup Ready Flex cotton section above; preplant weed control and plant back restrictions are similar for both Roundup or Liberty-based programs.

#### ***Selecting the Ideal Preemergence (PRE) Herbicide for a GlyTol LibertyLink System***

Similar to the Roundup system, two residual at-plant herbicides are needed to maximize success. See Table 3 above in the Roundup Ready Flex section to compare the best options between Warrant + Reflex, Direx + Reflex or Warrant + Direx. Although options are similar for Liberty or Roundup based systems, rates of these residual herbicides can be slightly different.

#### ***Tank Mixes With Liberty (Generics) Overtop of GlyTol/Liberty Link or XtendFlex Cotton***

**Staple LX or Pyrimax (pyrthiobac)** can be mixed with Liberty and applied overtop from the cotyledonary stage until 60 days before harvest. The typical rate of Staple LX or Pyrimax would be 1.9 fluid ounces per acre to improve control of emerged sensitive species and to provide residual control or suppression of sensitive species such as pigweeds. Rates can be increased to 2.6 fluid ounces per acre to improve control of troublesome weeds. These herbicides will not control biotypes of palmer amaranth resistant to ALS herbicides. *Injury from this mixture is often greater than injury with Roundup mixtures.*

**Dual Magnum, Brawl, Medal (S-metolachlor)** can be mixed with Liberty and applied overtop to emerged cotton until 100 days prior to harvest. Metolachlor will not improve control of emerged weeds. If activation is timely, it will provide residual control of annual grasses, pigweeds and tropical spiderwort. Expect some minor speckling/necrosis with occasional moderate speckling/necrosis; cotton should recover quickly. Do not tank mix metolachlor and Staple LX (or generic) with Liberty and try to avoid applications when heavy dew is present on the cotton!

**Roundup** can be mixed with Liberty and applied over GlyTol LibertyLink and XtendFlex cotton. Tank mixes have occasionally been antagonistic (reduced control), especially when the rate of one or both of the herbicides is reduced. Generally speaking, glyphosate does not impact the activity of glufosinate, but glufosinate can antagonize glyphosate especially for grasses.

**Warrant** may be mixed with Liberty applied overtop to emerged cotton through the seven leaf stage of cotton development. Applications after this period pose a greater injury potential. Even with timely applications, expect some minor speckling/necrosis with occasional moderate speckling/necrosis; cotton should recover quickly. Do not tank mix both Warrant and Staple LX (or generic) with Liberty and try to avoid applications when heavy dew is present on the cotton! If activation is timely, Warrant will provide residual control of annual grasses, pigweeds and tropical spiderwort.

**POST Graminicides** should not be mixed with Liberty because of reduced grass control.

#### ***Layby Applications for GlyTol/Liberty Link or XtendFlex Systems***

In nearly all grower fields, Palmer amaranth is the dominate species present thus applications of Direx (diuron) + MSMA or Suprend + MSMA is in order as these options are more effective than Liberty (generics) or glyphosate mixtures. In fact, only Gramoxone + Direx (under hoods) is as effective as Direx + MSMA in controlling emerged Palmer amaranth. One common weakness of Direx + MSMA, however, is the lack of control of morningglory larger than three inches. When Palmer amaranth and morningglory need to be controlled one should mix Aim, Envoke, or ET with Direx plus MSMA; make certain cotton is large enough to tolerate an Aim or ET application.

If Palmer amaranth is not problematic but grasses are the predominant problem and they are larger than one inch, glyphosate will be the more effective option. If one decides to use glyphosate or Liberty, tank mix partners are needed to improve weed control and assist in resistance management.

#### ***Difficult-to-Control Weeds with Liberty (Generics) in a GlyTol/Liberty Link Systems***

**Dayflower.** Liberty will not control spreading dayflower. Cotoran plus Warrant at planting would be suggested. Once emerged but less than 3 inches, spreading dayflower can be controlled with Staple LX or Pyrimax applied postemergence at 2.6 fluid ounces per acre or directed herbicide combinations containing MSMA. Glyphosate is the more effective than Liberty.

**Doveweed.** Liberty has minimal activity on doveweed with regrowth likely. Gramoxone, applied under a hood, is very effective on doveweed. Additionally, preliminary results indicate that Dual Magnum and Warrant if activated before germination and Valor plus MSMA directed to emerged doveweed can be effective. Glyphosate is the more effective than Liberty.

**Goosegrass and other annual grasses.** In general, Liberty is more effective on broadleaf weeds than grasses. Timing of application to grasses, and especially goosegrass, is critical. Two applications are normally needed to control goosegrass. Alternatively in cotton tolerant to both glyphosate and Liberty, the use of an effective at plant residual herbicide followed by glyphosate prior to goosegrass reaching 3" in height is in order. A soil-applied herbicide Prowl, Cotoran or Warrant preemergence can help tremendously in controlling goosegrass and other annual grasses. Postemergence mixtures including Dual Magnum or Warrant will also provide residual control of later emerging plants. Goosegrass often emerges later in the season.

Liberty should not be tank mixed with postemergence grass-control herbicides. These tank mixes are very antagonistic (reduced grass control).

**Palmer amaranth.** Palmer amaranth can be consistently controlled by Liberty as long as the application is made when the largest pigweed in the field is 3 inches tall. A systems approach using residual herbicides at burndown, at planting, and postemergence is needed. In GlyTol LibertyLink or XtendFlex cotton, one or two applications of Liberty may be needed (Table 6).

**Table 6. Managing Palmer amaranth with 1 or 2 applications of Liberty in GlyTol Liberty Link or XtendFlex Cotton.<sup>1</sup>**

Preplant	Preemergence (PRE) <sup>2</sup>	POST 1 ~17 d after PRE <sup>3</sup>	POST 2 ~ 15 d after POST 1 <sup>3</sup>	Layby ~18 d after POST 2 <sup>3</sup>
<b>Tillage OR one of the following:</b>		<b>ONE LIBERTY APPLICATION<sup>4</sup></b>		
<b>Valor + glyphosate or paraquat<sup>2</sup></b> <i>Palmer &lt; 1" and over 10 d before planting</i>	<b>1. Reflex + Warrant</b> <b>2. Warrant + Reflex</b> <b>3. Direx + Warrant</b>  <i>Direx 10-20 oz/A;</i> <i>Reflex: 10-12 oz/A;</i> <i>Warrant: 32-40 oz/A</i>	<b>Liberty + Dual Magnum or Warrant</b> <i>(Palmer ≤ 3")</i>	<b>Roundup + Staple or Dual Magnum</b> <i>(Palmer &lt; 1" with Staple<sup>5</sup>; no Palmer up for Dual )</i>	<b>Direx + MSMA<sup>6</sup></b>  <i>Palmer ≤ 5";</i> <i>add Envoke to improve morningglory control</i>
<b>Valor + Direx + paraquat<sup>2</sup></b> <i>Palmer 1-5" and over 10 d before planting</i>		-----	-----	
<b>Direx + paraquat<sup>2</sup></b> <i>Palmer ≤ 5" and within 10 d of planting</i>		<b>Liberty + Warrant</b> <i>(Palmer ≤ 3")</i>	<b>Liberty + Dual Magnum</b> <i>(Palmer ≤ 3")</i>	
		<b>TWO LIBERTY APPLICATIONS</b>		

<sup>1</sup>Follow all labeled herbicide use restrictions, including application rates and plant back intervals.

<sup>2</sup>Add paraquat plus adjuvant with burndown and PRE if Palmer is emerged. If Direx (diuron) is applied burndown suggest avoid using it again PRE.

<sup>3</sup>Day interval assumes PRE residual herbicides were activated in a timely fashion; the key to this system is to apply Liberty prior to Palmer reaching 3".

<sup>4</sup>If Palmer is not up at POST 1 but grasses are intense then switch the order of the Roundup and Liberty mixtures using Roundup mixtures at POST 1.

<sup>5</sup>Staple will not control ALS-resistant weeds.

<sup>6</sup>Add adjuvant. Suprend + MSMA is as effective as diuron + MSMA on Palmer.

**Tropical Spiderwort.** Liberty is not effective on tropical spiderwort and a systems approach will be required to manage the pest in a Liberty based system (Table 7).

**Table 7. Managing Tropical Spiderwort in GlyTol LibertyLink or XtendFlex Cotton.<sup>1</sup>**

Preemergence	POST 1	POST 2	Layby Directed
<b>Warrant<sup>2</sup> + herbicides appropriate for other weeds</b>	<b>Liberty + Staple, Dual Magnum or Warrant</b>	<b>Liberty + Staple, Dual Magnum or Warrant</b>	<b>Direx + MSMA</b>  <i>Add Aim if spiderwort is greater than 3 inches; the addition of Dual Magnum or Warrant would improve residual control</i>
	OR	OR	
	<b>Roundup + Staple, Dual Magnum or Warrant</b>	<b>Roundup + Staple, Dual Magnum or Warrant</b>	
	<u>Considerations for selecting POST 1 and 2 treatments:</u> 1. Use Liberty mixtures if Palmer amaranth has emerged and use Roundup mixtures if Palmer has not emerged. 2. With Liberty or Roundup: add Staple if spiderwort has emerged but use Dual or Warrant if spiderwort has not emerged.		

<sup>1</sup> Deep turning the land will provide fair control of spiderwort.

**Florida pusley.** Liberty has minimal activity on Florida pusley and successful management will depend on

the use of effective soil-applied herbicides such as Prowl or Treflan incorporated or Prowl, Cotoran or Warrant preemergence. Glyphosate is the more effective than Liberty; thus, the use of an effective at plant residual herbicide followed by glyphosate prior to pusley reaching 1” in height is in order.

**Nutsedge.** Liberty burns nutsedge but the weed usually grows back. A far more effective solution is making sequential applications of glyphosate followed by a conventional layby including MSMA. In tolerant cultivars only, a glyphosate plus Liberty mixture could be used as one of the glyphosate applications.

### **Weed Management in Widestrike Cultivars**

LibertyLink cotton was transformed to include the bacterial *bar* gene which codes for an enzyme that effectively deactivates glufosinate (Liberty herbicide). LibertyLink tolerance to Liberty is excellent. In Phytogen’s Widestrike cotton, the bacterial *pat* gene was inserted for use as a selectable marker during transformation events for lepidopteran pest resistance. The *pat* gene also codes for the enzyme that deactivates glufosinate. However, tolerance of varieties with the Widestrike trait to Liberty is not complete and some injury is expected with topical Liberty applications. Injury is most often leaf burn and chlorosis with occasional stunting and leaf drop, and can range from minor to rather significant.

According to a recent EPA interpretation, Liberty herbicide can be applied to WideStrike cotton. *However, the grower is liable for any crop injury resulting from the application. Neither Bayer CropScience, Dow AgroSciences/PhytoGen nor the University of Georgia recommend or warrant the use of Liberty on WideStrike cotton.*

Research throughout the Southeast has not shown significant yield reduction of WideStrike cotton from two Liberty applications at 29 fluid ounces applied to 1- to 2-leaf cotton and again to 5- to 7-leaf cotton. Rates in excess of 29 fluid ounces are discouraged on Widestrike cotton; higher rates cause more burn with possible stunting and leaf drop. The addition of ammonium sulfate and other herbicides is also discouraged. Additionally, application of Liberty after the eight-leaf stage of WideStrike cotton should be avoided. Application near first bloom or later may cause unacceptable crop injury, leaf drop, and yield reduction.

### **Postemergence-Overtop Herbicides - Any Variety**

**Envoke (trifloxysulfuron)** can be applied overtop of cotton with a minimum of five (prefer 7) leaves up to 60 days prior to harvest. Directed application is encouraged to avoid injury and to ensure better spray coverage on weeds below the crop canopy. Envoke controls or suppresses nutsedge plus a number of broadleaf weeds that are less than 4 inches in height. Note that Envoke does not control smallflower morningglory, jimsonweed, prickly sida, spreading dayflower, or tropical spiderwort, and it is not very effective on tropic croton or Palmer amaranth.

Envoke and Staple have the same mode of action. Hence, Palmer amaranth resistant to Staple will not be controlled by Envoke. Palmer amaranth resistant to these herbicides is common.

Cotton will sometimes be injured by Envoke applied overtop. Injury is expressed as yellowing in the growing point and shortened internodes. Some degree of crop response can almost always be expected. In many cases, injury is relatively minor and the crop recovers without an adverse effect on yield or quality. On occasion, however, moderate to severe injury has been observed. Growers are encouraged to not apply Envoke under stress from wet or dry weather or thrips. Also, carefully follow label directions for adjuvant usage, and do not tank mix Envoke with other

herbicides (other than Staple, see label) when applying overtop cotton. Tank mix Envoke with only those insecticides specifically mentioned on the Envoke label. Tank mixes of Envoke and mepiquat chloride are strongly discouraged.

Tank mixes of Envoke with Assure II, Fusilade DX, Poast, Poast Plus, Select or Select Max should be avoided. Separate applications of Envoke and the grass-control herbicides by at least 3 days if the grass-control herbicide is applied first or 5 days if Envoke is applied first.

**Staple LX or Pyrimax (pyrithiobac)** can be applied overtop of cotton from the cotyledonary stage until 60 days before harvest. Two applications per year are allowed as long as the total applied does not exceed 5.1 fluid oz/A.

If applied in a timely manner, these herbicides control many broadleaf weeds with notable exceptions including the following: lambsquarters, ragweed, sicklepod, spurge, tall morningglory, or tropic croton. Most susceptible broadleaf weeds should not be taller than 3 inches. Prickly sida must be 1 inch or less for acceptable control. Palmer amaranth should be 2 inches or less; preferably 1 inch or less. Palmer amaranth resistance to ALS-chemistry is common across GA.

Do not mix with Assure II, Fusilade DX, Poast, Poast Plus, Select or Select Max because antagonism (reduced grass control) is often observed. When making sequential applications with postemergence grass-control herbicide, apply the Staple/Pyrimax at least 5 days before or 3 days after application of the grass-control herbicide.

**Grass-control herbicides.** Assure II, Fusilade DX, Poast, Poast Plus, Select, and Select Max can be applied overtop of cotton from emergence through mid-season without injury concerns. These products control annual and perennial grasses but are ineffective on nutsedge and broadleaf weeds. Poast, Poast Plus, Select, and Select Max tend to be the more effective options over a range of annual grass species and environmental conditions. Tank-mixing broadleaf herbicides, such as Staple or Envoke, with these postemergence grass-control herbicides is not recommended.

#### **Postemergence-Directed Herbicides - Any Variety**

A number of herbicide combinations are available for directed application to any variety of cotton. More common options include Caparol plus MSMA, Cobra plus MSMA, Cotoran plus MSMA, Direx plus MSMA, Suprend plus MSMA, and Valor SX plus MSMA. Dual Magnum, Warrant, Aim, and ET may be mixed with some of these combinations. Staple or Envoke could be used at layby as well.

The postemergence-directed herbicides listed above are primarily for annual broadleaf weeds and nutsedge. MSMA in these mixtures will control annual grasses less than 1.0 inch. Except for Aim, ET, MSMA, and Cobra plus MSMA, the options listed above will also provide some residual control of sensitive weeds.

#### **Perennial Broadleaf Weeds**

Perennial broadleaf weeds, such as horsenettle, trumpetcreeper, common milkweed, and hemp dogbane, are primarily a problem in conservation tillage. Soil-applied herbicides will not control perennial broadleaf weeds, and, with the exception of horsenettle, conventional postemergence-directed herbicides are ineffective. Acceptable control of horsenettle has been obtained with postemergence-directed herbicide combinations containing MSMA. Two applications of MSMA or combinations containing MSMA are usually needed. Harvest-time applications of glyphosate are also an option to suppress perennial weeds for the following year (see preharvest section).

Perennial broadleaf weeds can be suppressed or controlled with multiple applications of glyphosate applied to Roundup Ready cotton. Later applications are generally more effective on perennials, and two applications are more effective than one. Directed sprays are likely far more effective with applications made during mid- or late-season because of improved coverage.

Curly dock is best controlled by a preplant application of Harmony Extra.

Perennial broadleaf weeds can be suppressed or controlled in corn grown in rotation with cotton. In corn, an early postemergence application of dicamba alone or mixed with a nicosulfuron-containing herbicide followed by a lay-by application of dicamba is most effective. Alternatively, glyphosate or a tank mix of 2,4-D plus dicamba can be applied to infested spots after corn harvest.

### **Preharvest Herbicide Application**

Preharvest herbicide applications are of questionable value in most cases. Desiccating mature weeds likely will not increase harvesting efficiency nor reduce harvesting losses. The major exception would be fields heavily infested with viney weeds such as morningglory and cowpea. Lint staining from weeds has not been voiced as a significant problem in spindle-picked cotton. Desiccating weeds will more likely increase rather than decrease trash in cotton because gins can remove green plant parts more easily than finely ground, desiccated plant parts. However, if present in large quantities, extraneous green matter can increase the potential for overheating, rot, and stain if the cotton is packed into a module and the module is not properly monitored.

### ***Annual Weeds***

**Aim or ET.** These herbicides are also registered for use as defoliants. Good desiccation of morningglory and cocklebur have been observed with excellent spray coverage. Results on pigweed species have been inconsistent but generally not acceptable. These products will not desiccate grasses or sicklepod. See labels regarding use of adjuvants.

**Glyphosate.** Glyphosate can be applied to glyphosate-tolerant varieties seven or more days ahead of harvest regardless of percentage of open bolls.

**Gramoxone.** Either add 2 to 6 oz of product with standard defoliants or apply after cotton defoliation. When applying after cotton defoliation and at least 80 percent of the bolls are open, the remaining bolls expected to be harvested are mature, and most of the cotton leaves have dropped, apply 16 to 32 oz/A of Gramoxone 2 SL. Broadcast the Gramoxone in a minimum of 20 gallons of water per acre and add 1 pint of nonionic surfactant per 100 gallons of water. Initiate harvest as soon as leaves are toughened (the “green” is removed) but before foliage becomes brittle; usually one should wait 5 days and then pick as soon as possible. Gramoxone will desiccate most annual weeds with Florida pusley being an exception. Cotton must be harvested in a timely manner bark and cotton plant death can occur rapidly.

### ***Perennial Weeds***

Glyphosate can be applied in the fall to control or suppress perennial weeds for the following year. Ideally, glyphosate should be applied after defoliation for improved coverage and this will allow application only for infested areas. Maximum labeled use rates are suggested for nutsedge, trumpetcreeper, common milkweed, bermudagrass, horsenettle and hemp dogbane.

Glyphosate should be applied at least 10 days before the first killing frost.

# COTTON WEED CONTROL

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN					
Burndown of emerged annual weeds but does not adequately control primrose, geranium, large radish, glyphosate-resistant horseweed, or glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.	glyphosate 4.0S (3 lb a.e.) 5.4S (4 lb a.e.) 5.0S (4.17 lb a.e.) 5.5S (4.5 lb a.e.) 6.0L (5.0 lb a.e.)	4 hours/ N/A	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 19-29 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae)	Apply up till planting; adjuvants needed with some products. <b>Control of cover crops:</b> Wheat < 12 in: 0.56 lb ae Wheat > 12 in: 0.75 lb ae Rye < 12 in: 0.56 lb ae Rye > 12 in (no seed head): 0.75 lb ae Rye with seed head: 0.56 lb ae
	MOA 9				
Emerged primrose, wild radish, spiderwort, and very small horseweed.	2,4-D amine 4S 4.7S 5S	48 hours/ N/A	12-24 fl oz 10-20 fl oz 9-18 fl oz	0.38-0.75	The MOST CONSISTENT and effective burndown program for winter weeds in Georgia is a 2,4-D application in February when weeds are small and herbicide coverage is adequate followed by glyphosate or paraquat mixtures at or near planting. See label for plant back interval.  PRIMROSE: Apply 0.24-0.38 lb ai/A RADISH: Apply 0.50-0.75 lb ai/A HORSEWEED: Apply 0.75+ lb ai/A GLYPHOSATE-RESISTANT HORSEWEED: Apply 0.95+ lb ai/A
	MOA 4				
Burndown of most emerged weeds. Rate too low for glyphosate-resistant horseweed, see comments.  Mixture may not control Carolina geranium.	glyphosate + 2,4-D amine 4S 4.7S 5S ----- MOA 9 + 4	48 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate +  8-16 fl oz 6-12 fl oz 6-11 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.24-0.48	Most, but not all, brands of 2,4-D may be applied at least 30 days ahead of cotton planting. 2,4-D is the most effective option available for burndown of primrose and 2,4-D at 0.24 lb ae/A will provide control. For glyphosate-resistant horseweed the rate of 0.95 lb ai/A will control small plants.  2,4-D is more effective than dicamba on primrose; less effective on horseweed.  Use amine formulations of 2,4-D to reduce potential for off-target movement; no differences in control compared to other formulations. <b>2,4-D volatility occurs and is influenced by environment, soil conditions, and formulations used; avoid off-target issues.</b>
Aim improves control of emerged morningglory, tropical spiderwort, and very small (<1") glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.	glyphosate + carfentrazone Aim 2EC ----- MOA 9 + 14	12 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate + 0.5-1.0 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.008-0.016	May be applied as a burndown treatment any time prior to planting.  Aim does not provide residual weed control.
Dicamba improves primrose, morningglory, wild radish, and glyphosate-resistant horseweed control. Suppresses geranium and curly dock.	glyphosate + dicamba Clarity, other 4S ----- MOA 9 + 4	24 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate + 8 fl oz	0.75 to 1.13 (lb ae) + 0.25	Following application of dicamba AND a minimum of 1 in. of rainfall, a waiting period of at least 21 days is required before planting. Dicamba can be applied alone with little to no effect on the small grain cover crop.  Dicamba is less effective than 2,4-D on primrose; more effective on horseweed.
At this rate, likely will not control Palmer amaranth larger than 1.5".					Numerous formulations of dicamba exist. <b>Dicamba volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues.</b>



WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN (continued)					
Diuron improves control of emerged Palmer amaranth and provides residual control if it reaches the ground and is activated.  The addition of 2,4-D or Valor will likely improve weed control; follow most restrictive plant back interval.	glyphosate + diuron Direx 4F	12 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate +  1-1.5 pt	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) +  0.5-0.75	A Georgia 24 c Direx label allows applications up to the day ahead of planting if strip-tillage implement is run between application and planting. If no-tillage occurs between application and planting then one should wait at least 10 days prior to planting. Do not apply on sand or loamy sand soils. If following shortened plant-back interval, suggest avoid using diuron PRE.  The addition of 2,4-D or Valor will likely improve weed control; follow most restrictive plant-back interval for tank mixture chosen.  Many diuron formulations are available but have longer plant back interval, see labels.
	MOA 9 + 7				
Valor improves emerged primrose and radish control. Valor also provides residual control of pigweed, pusley, smallflower morningglory and other sensitive weeds for up to 6 to 8 weeks if it reaches the soil and is activated.  The addition of 2,4-D (8 to 16 oz/A of 3.8 lb ai material) would improve control of radish and primrose; follow most restrictive plant back interval.  For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Reflex or Valor (including generics) on a field in 3 years.	glyphosate + flumioxazin Valor SX, others 51WDG	12 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate +  2 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) +  0.063	A Georgia 24 c Valor label allows reduced plant-back intervals and provides safer use patterns for Valor in cotton. Outflank, Panther, and Rowel have been tested and perform similarly to Valor but do not have the state label allowing the following use patterns:  <b>In strip-till cotton</b> , Valor can be applied 10 days ahead of planting as long as the strip till operation occurs between applying Valor and planting.  <b>In no-tillage production</b> or when the strip is implemented prior to application. Valor plant-back interval should be as follows: 1) <30% ground cover wait 28 days PLUS 1 inch of rain; 2) >30% ground cover wait 21 days PLUS 1 inch of rain. <b>If Reflex (or generic) will be applied PRE; suggest adding an additional 7 days to no-tillage planting intervals.</b>  Add a non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate (preferred), regardless of glyphosate brand.  <b>CAREFULLY follow label directions for cleaning sprayer after each use!</b>
	MOA 9 + 14				
ET improves control of emerged morningglory and small (< 1") glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.	glyphosate + pyraflufen ethyl ET 0.208 EC  MOA 9 + 14	12 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate +  0.5-2.0 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) +  0.0008-0.003	May be applied as a burndown treatment any time prior to planting. ET does not provide residual weed control.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN (continued)					
Improved control of henbit, chickweed, Carolina geranium, and wild radish compared to glyphosate alone. Use Harmony Extra or Nimble to improve control of curly dock.  2,4-D is more effective on primrose.  Dicamba and 2,4-D are more effective on horseweed.  Valor and diuron are more effective providing residual control.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>thifensulfuron</i> + <i>tribenuron</i> FirstShot SG 50SG	12 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate + 0.5-0.8 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.008-0.013 + 0.008-0.013	Apply at least 14 days prior to planting.  Include nonionic surfactant at 1 to 2 qt per 100 gal spray or crop oil concentrate at 1 to 2 gal per 100 gal spray.
	MOA 9 + 2 + 2				
	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>thifensulfuron</i> + <i>tribenuron</i> Harmony Extra SG with TotalSol 50SG Harmony Extra, Nimble 75WDG MOA 9 + 2 + 2	12 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate + 0.75 oz  0.5 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.0156 + 0.0078	
Burndown of emerged annual weeds; best control with annual weeds 3" or less. Does not control immature primrose, large horseweed, curly dock, swinecress, immature radish, or large grasses.  Mixtures with diuron are usually far more effective.	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2S Firestorm, Parazone 3S  MOA 22	24 hours/ N/A	2.5-4.0 pt 1.7-2.7 pt	0.63-1.0	Apply any time prior to planting to control emerged weeds. Add nonionic surfactant at 2 pt per 100 gal of spray mix or crop oil concentrate at 1 gal per 100 gal spray mix.  Apply 0.63 lb ai for wheat and 0.5 lb ai for rye cover crop. Cover crops must be mature (seedheads present) for adequate control.  Gramoxone, Firestorm, and Parazone have been tested; however, numerous other brands of paraquat are also available, see labels.
Burndown of emerged annual weeds and provides residual control if diuron reaches the soil and is activated. Effective on mature (seedpods) primrose and wild radish only. BY FAR the most effective option for emerged glyphosate-resistant pigweed. If extended residual control is desired, consider adding Valor to the mixture.	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2S Firestorm, Parazone 3S + <i>diuron</i> Direx 4F MOA 22 + 7	24 hours/ N/A	2.5-4.0 pt 1.7-2.7 pt +  1.5-2.0 pt	0.63-1.0   + 0.75-1.0	A Georgia 24(c) Direx label allows applications up to the day ahead of planting if a strip tillage implement is run between Direx application and planting. If no tillage occurs between Direx application and planting then one should wait at least 10 days prior to planting. Numerous brands of diuron are available but do not allow these shortened plant back intervals.  Do not apply on sand or loamy sand soil. If following shortened plant back interval, suggest avoid using diuron again PRE.  <b>Add crop oil concentrate at 1 gal per 100 gal spray mix.</b> When mixed with crop oil concentrate and applied in May when winter weeds are mature, control is much greater than when applied on immature winter weeds.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN (continued)					
Paraquat mixtures with diuron are more effective on emerged Palmer amaranth; however, Valor is more effective in providing residual Palmer amaranth control.  The addition of diuron is suggested if pigweed is larger than 3".  For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2SL Firestorm, Parazone 3SL +	12 hours/ N/A	2.5-4 pt 1.7-2.7 pt +	0.63-1 +	A Georgia 24 c Valor label allows reduced plant-back intervals and provides safer use patterns for Valor in cotton. Outflank, Panther, and Rowel have been tested and perform similarly to Valor but do not have the state label allowing the following use patterns:  <b>In strip-till cotton</b> , Valor can be applied 10 days ahead of planting as long as the strip till operation occurs between applying Valor and planting.  <b>In no-tillage production</b> or when the strip is implemented prior to application. Valor plant-back interval should be as follows: 1) <30% ground cover wait 28 days PLUS 1 inch of rain; 2) >30% ground cover wait 21 days PLUS 1 inch of rain. <b>If Reflex (or generic) will be applied PRE; suggest adding an additional 7 days to no-tillage planting intervals.</b>  Add a non-ionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate (preferred).  <b>Carefully follow label directions for cleaning sprayer after each use!!</b>  Apply at least 30 days prior to planting. Can increase rate to 2 oz/A if applying at least 60 days prior to planting. Also suggest at least 1 inch of rain accumulation prior to planting.  Mixing 2,4-D with Leadoff will improve control of problematic weeds such as radish, primrose, and horseweed.
	<i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX 51WDG  MOA 22 + 14		2 oz	0.063	
Winter annual broadleaf weeds such as henbit, chickweed, small wild radish, and curly dock.  DO NOT anticipate residual control for Palmer amaranth.	<i>rimsulfuron</i> + <i>thifensulfuron</i> Leadoff 33SG MOA 2 + 2	4 hours/ N/A	1.5 oz	0.0156 + 0.0156	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN OF GLYPHOSATE-RESISTANT HORSEWEED					
Glyphosate-resistant horseweed is becoming more common across Georgia. Research from other states suggest dicamba is more effective than 2,4-D on larger horseweeds.  Applications should be made prior to April for maximum timeliness.  For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (or generics) on a field in 3 years.	<i>glyphosate</i> + 2,4-D amine + <i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX, other 51WDG MOA 9 + 4 + 14	48 hours/ N/A	see glyphosate + see label +  2 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.95 (lb ae) + 0.063	Glyphosate plus 2,4-D plus Valor SX, or glyphosate plus dicamba plus Valor are the <b>preferred treatments</b> .  See sections above on plant back intervals.  The 2,4-D or dicamba is needed in the mixture to control emerged resistant horseweed while the Valor provides residual control for seeds that may germinate after the application.  <b>Carefully follow label directions for cleaning sprayer after each use!</b>  Numerous brands of dicamba exist, see labels. Other brands of flumioxazin are also available including Outflank, Panther, and Rowel; however, these products do not have the same plant back intervals as Valor, see label.  <b>2,4-D and dicamba volatility occurs and is influenced by environmental conditions, soil types, and formulations selected; avoid off-target issues.</b>
	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>dicamba</i> Clarity, other 4S + <i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX, other 51WDG MOA 9 + 4 + 14		see glyphosate + 8 fl oz + 2 oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae) + 0.25 + 0.063	

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
EARLY PREPLANT BURNDOWN OF GLYPHOSATE-RESISTANT HORSEWEED (continued)					
Glyphosate-resistant horseweed (continued)	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone Inteon 2S Firestorm, Parazone 3S +	24 hours/ N/A	4.0 pt 2.7 pt +	1.0  + 0.75-1.0	A Georgia 24(c) Direx label allows applications up to the day ahead of planting if a strip tillage implement is run between Direx application and planting. If no tillage occurs between Direx application and planting then one should wait at least 10 days prior to planting. Do not apply on sand or loamy sand soil.
	<i>diuron</i> Direx 4 F		1.5-2.0 pt		Suggest avoiding diuron PRE if following shortened plantback interval. Spray when daytime temps exceed 70°F. Add 1 gal of crop oil concentrate per 100 gal of spray mix. May add 2,4-D or dicamba to improve control of emerged plants; follow proper plantback intervals.
	MOA 22 + 7				
For resistance management, do not apply glufosinate on a field more than 2 times a year.	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 280 SL 2.34S others, 2.34S	12 hours/ N/A	29-43 fl oz	0.53-0.79	Recommended for fields where growers have failed to control glyphosate- resistant horseweed. If greater than 29 oz/A is applied preplant, the season total applied cannot exceed 72 fl oz/A.
	MOA 10				<b>To maximize control:</b> ≥15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset.
					Cheetah, Kong Glufosinate 280, and Interline have been tested and performed similarly to Liberty, see labels.
PREPLANT: AT OR JUST PRIOR TO PLANTING					
Burndown of emerged annual weeds and cover crops. Inadequate control of primrose, radish, geranium and resistant pigweed or horseweed.	<i>glyphosate</i> 4.0S (3 lb ae) 5.4S (4 lb ae) 5.0S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5S (4.5 lb ae) 6.0S (5.0 lb ae) MOA 9	4 hours/ N/A	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 11-29 fl oz	0.75-1.13 (lb ae)	<b>If Palmer is emerged at time of planting, better control with paraquat is most often achieved with applications prior to planting as the planting process may cover them with dirt.</b> Add nonionic surfactant at 2 pt per 100 gal or crop oil concentrate at 1 gal per 100 gal spray mix for paraquat. Need for adjuvants with glyphosate depend upon brand used.
	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2S Firestorm, Parazone 3S	24 hours/ N/A	2.5-4.0 pt 1.7-2.7 pt	0.63-1	<b>Control of mature cover crops with seedheads:</b> Wheat < 12 in.: glyphosate 0.75 lb ae or paraquat 0.63 lb Wheat > 12 in: glyphosate 0.75 lb ae or paraquat 0.75 lb Rye < 18 in: glyphosate 0.56 lb ae or paraquat 0.6 lb Rye > 18 in: glyphosate 0.75 lb ae or paraquat 0.75 lb Rye with seed head: 0.56 lb ae
	MOA 22				
Burndown of emerged annual weeds. Does not control immature primrose, large horseweed, curly dock, swinecress, immature radish, or large grasses or pigweeds over 3".					Applications can be made prior to cotton emergence. <b>To maximize control:</b> ≥15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset. <b>For Palmer amaranth, apply 29 oz/A when less than 3"; 32 oz/A when 3"; 36 oz/A when 4"; and 43 oz/A when taller than 4".</b>
Burndown of mature primrose and morningglory. Inadequate control of immature radish, pigweeds over 3" or grain cover crops. <b>For resistance management, do not apply glufosinate on a field more than 2 times a year.</b>	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 280 SL 2.34S others, 2.34S	12 hours/ N/A	29-43 fl oz	0.53-0.79	
	MOA 10				Cheetah, Kong Glufosinate 280, and Interline have been tested and performed similarly to Liberty, see labels.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
PREPLANT INCORPORATED					
Annual grasses, pigweeds and Florida pusley.  Controls glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth much more effectively than when applied preemergence.	<i>pendimethalin</i> Prowl 3.3EC Pendimax 3.3EC Prowl H20 3.8AS MOA 3	24 hours/ N/A	1.2-2.4 pt 1.2-2.4 pt 2 pt	0.5-1 0.5-1 0.95	Soil incorporate in top 2 inches of the soil within 24 hours of application; consider mixture with Reflex. Planting within a week of incorporation preferred.  Pendimethalin is less volatile than trifluralin and is a better option if incorporation is delayed, although delayed incorporation will reduce control.  For Treflan 4 L, rate should not exceed 1.5 pt/A for most fields.  The need for a PRE herbicide as noted with the split program below is critical.
	<i>trifluralin</i> Treflan, others 4.0EC MOA 3	12 hours/ N/A	1-2 pt	0.5-1	
	<i>fomesafen</i> Reflex 2S  MOA 14	24 hours/ N/A	16 fl oz	0.25	
Glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth control and yellow nutsedge suppression.  For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.					A Georgia Section 2 (ee) Reflex label allows a preplant application by incorporating Reflex to a SHALLOW (2 inch or less) depth while the soil is moist; suggest including pendimethalin or trifluralin. The need for a PRE herbicide as noted with the split program below is critical. <i>reduce Reflex rate accordingly if implementing split PPI and PRE program.</i>  For Palmer amaranth, less control is noted with Reflex alone incorporated when compared to preemergence applications if activated immediately by rainfall or irrigation; less injury potential is also noted with incorporated application. Thus the split program, below, is usually the best option.
SPLIT PROGRAM WITH PREPLANT INCORPORATED (PPI) FOLLOWED BY PREEMERGENCE (PRE) APPLICATIONS					
The SINGLE MOST effective approach for the control of Palmer amaranth while also offering the least injury potential from fomesafen.  Very beneficial on dryland production.  For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.	<i>trifluralin</i> or <i>pendimethalin</i> + <i>fomesafen</i> Reflex 2S	24 hours/ N/A	See rates in preplant incorporated + 10-12 fl oz	See rates in preplant incorporated + 0.16-0.19	PPI: Shallow (2 inch) incorporation is required. Plant within 1 week of application and incorporation if possible.  Numerous formulations of fomesafen are available; however, they may not support this use pattern, see label.
	<i>fomesafen</i> Reflex, others 2S + <i>acetochlor</i> Warrant 3ME  <u>OR</u> <i>diuron</i> Direx, others 4F MOA 3 + 14 + 15 or 7	24 hours/ N/A	8-10 fl oz + 32 fl oz  <u>OR</u> 10-20 fl oz	0.125-0.16 + 0.75  <u>OR</u> 0.31-0.63	PRE: 1. Be sure to include paraquat PRE if glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth is emerged. 2. Warrant offers greater residual control when compared to diuron while diuron offers greater control of emerged weeds. 3. If mixing Reflex + Warrant + diuron, the rate of diuron for most fields should not exceed 10 oz/A.  Numerous formulations of fomesafen and diuron are available; see label.



WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
PREEMERGENCE-BROADLEAF AND GRASS CONTROL					
Residual control of annual grasses, Palmer amaranth, and tropical spiderwort.	<i>acetochlor</i> Warrant 3ME MOA 15	12 hours/ N/A	2 -3 pt	0.75-1.125	Warrant should be applied in combination with fomesafen (Reflex, others), diuron, or Cotoran depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. A rate of 2 to 2.5 pt/A is in order when 1) tank mixing with another effective residual herbicide, 2) applying on light soil textures, and/or 3) using intense irrigation during the first 2 wk of planting.
Residual control of many annual grasses and broadleaves including Palmer amaranth and tropical spiderwort; suppression of yellow nutsedge.	<i>acetochlor</i> + <i>fomesafen</i> Warrant Ultra 3.45CS MOA 15 + 14	24 hours/ N/A	2.4 pt	0.84 + 0.19	Apply within 24 hr of planting; add paraquat plus adjuvant if Palmer is up. Warrant Ultra at 2.4 pt/A provides 2.2 pt of Warrant and 0.19 lb ai of fomesafen (equivalent to 12 oz/A of Reflex). This rate is ideal for lighter soil textures, under intense irrigation, and when used in dicamba- or 2,4-D-based programs. On heavier soils when implementing Roundup- or Liberty-based programs, the addition of Warrant at 0.5 pt/A to this mix is in order.
Residual suppression of annual broadleaf weeds and grasses. More effective than Cotoran on pigweed, less effective on most other weeds.	<i>diuron</i> Direx, others 80DF Direx, others 4F MOA 7	12 hours/ N/A	0.38-0.78 lb 10-20 fl oz	0.31-0.62	Diuron should be applied in combination with fomesafen (Reflex, others) or Warrant depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. See label for specific rate on soils but in general lower rate on sandier soils and/or intense irrigation. Label restricts use on sands or soils with < 1% organic matter. Numerous generic formulations are available, see label.
Residual suppression of annual broadleaf weeds and annual grasses. The most effective single residual material for sicklepod, cocklebur, and morningglory control. Less effective than diuron on Palmer.	<i>flumeturon</i> Cotoran 4F MOA 7	12 hours/ N/A	2-3 pt	1-1.5	Cotoran should be applied in combination with fomesafen (Reflex, others) or Warrant depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. See label for specific rate on soils but in general lower rate on sandier soils and/or intense irrigation. A maximum of 2 pt/A is ideal for most GA soils.
The most effective residual herbicide for the control of glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth. Good control of poinsettia and suppression of yellow nutsedge.	<i>fomesafen</i> Reflex, Dawn 2S	24 hours/ N/A	12-16 fl oz	0.19-0.25	Reflex or generics should be applied in combination with Warrant, diuron, or Cotoran for maximum control depending on Palmer population and technology grown; add paraquat and adjuvant if Palmer is up. Apply within 24 hr of planting. <b>Research suggests 12 oz/A is an appropriate rate when mixed with Warrant or diuron.</b> Application only to coarse-textured soils; however on sandy soils with low organic matter use lower rates.
	MOA 14				
For PPO resistance management, make only 3 applications of fomesafen or Valor (including generics) on a field in 3 years.					Injury more often occurs when initial rains or irrigation occur as cotton is emerging; follow irrigation recommendations provided on the 2016 Circular.  Fomesafen provides good residual pigweed control even if the first rain does not occur until 15 days after treatment. Pigweed that emerges before activation will not be controlled.
Annual grasses and Florida pusley; suppression of Palmer amaranth only. Irrigation or rainfall needed within 24 hours.	<i>pendimethalin</i> Prowl 3.3EC Pendimax 3.3EC Prowl H20 3.8AS MOA 3	24 hours/ N/A	1.8-3.6 pt 1.8-3.6 pt 2-3 pt	0.75-1.5 0.75-1.5 0.95-1.42	Reflex and Dawn have been tested intensely; other brands are available, see label.  Preemergence applications are far less consistent than incorporated treatments; tank mixtures are needed. Wet/moist conditions during emergence (rainfall or irrigation) can cause significant plant stunting, leaf/stem malformation, and stem swelling with eventual breaking; especially if used in combination with Reflex (generic). Apply within 24 hours of planting.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
PREEMERGENCE-BROADLEAF AND GRASS CONTROL (continued)					
Controls non-ALS resistant pigweeds, lambsquarters, prickly sida, spurge, and smartweed. Suppresses morningglory, except tall.  Make only 1 timely application of Staple and/or Envoke per season.	pyrithiobac Staple LX, Primax 3.2S	4 hours/ N/A	1.7-2.1 fl oz	0.0425-0.053	Staple or Pyrimax are excellent residual herbicides but cotton injury, especially on irrigated light texture soils is a serious concern. Thus, a delayed PRE or early POST use is being recommended by UGA; contact your local extension office for the circular or go to gaweed.com.  Do not apply on soils with less than 0.5% organic matter. Can tank mix with diuron, Cotoran, pendimethalin, or Reflex; apply within 24 hr of planting. The addition of paraquat or glyphosate is needed if weeds are emerged.
	MOA 2				
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP BROADLEAF AND GRASS CONTROL FOR ANY CULTIVAR Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Pigweed less than 1", morningglory (excluding tall mg), coffee senna, and redweed. Suppresses sicklepod and will not control ALS-resistant pigweed.  Provides good residual control of many species if reaches the ground and is activated.  Make only 1 TIMELY application of Staple and/or Envoke per season.	pyrithiobac Staple LX, Pyrimax 3.2S	4 hours/ 60 days	2.7-3.0 fl oz	0.06-0.07	Apply overtop of cotton from cotyledonary stage up to 60 days of harvest. Avoid applying during periods of cool, wet weather. Include nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray mix. Label allows two applications per year, not exceeding a total of 5.1 fl oz. Label also allows increasing rate to 3.8 fl oz but injury is a concern.  Residual control of non-ALS resistant Palmer has been good even if the first activating rain does not occur for 15 days after application, plants emerging before activation will not be controlled.  Do not mix with grass control herbicides. May mix with most insecticides, but do not tank mix with any product containing malathion. Do not mix with any Dual product or Warrant. Separate Staple and Dual/Warrant applications by 5 or more days. See label for rotational restrictions.
	MOA 2				
Annual broadleaf weeds including sicklepod, Ipomoea morningglory, and nutsedge.  Will not control smallflower morningglory, ALS-resistant pigweed, jimsonweed, copperleaf, and prickly sida.  Make only 1 TIMELY application of Staple and/or Envoke per season.	trifloxysulfuron Envoke 75WDG	12 hours/ 60 days	0.1 oz	0.0047	Apply overtop after cotton has at least 6 (prefer 7) true leaves up until 60 days of harvest. Direct application on larger cotton for improved weed coverage and less injury. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal; do not use other types of adjuvants. Do not mix with other pesticides including plant growth regulators.  In an attempt to avoid injury, do not apply to cotton under stress, such as very dry, wet, or cool conditions. Envoke may be directed to cotton 6 in. or larger at rates of 0.1 to 0.25 oz/A. See label for details and rotational restrictions.  Rainfast in 3 hr.  Also provides residual control of sensitive species if contacts soil and is activated.
	MOA 2				
Most broadleaf weeds. Poor control of tropic croton, copperleaf and ALS-resistant pigweed. Good residual if activated.	trifloxysulfuron Envoke 75WDG + pyrithiobac Staple LX 3.2SL ----- MOA 2 + 2	12 hours/ 60 days	0.1 oz + 1.3-1.9 fl oz	0.0047 + 0.03-0.05	Apply overtop or directed after cotton has at least 6 (prefer 7) true leaves up until 60 days of harvest. Add non-ionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal. spray mix.  See comments and restrictions for each product applied alone.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP BROADCAST AND GRASS CONTROL FOR LIBERTYLINK, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, or XTENDFLEX COTTON ONLY Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
An at-plant residual herbicide should always be used.  Control of pusley, spiderwort, and goosegrass are not consistent. In general, broadleaf weeds should be ≤3" and grasses ≤ 2" .  Excellent control of morningglory including moonflower.  For Palmer amaranth, apply 29 oz/A when less than 3"; 32 oz/A when 3" ; 36 oz/A when 4"; and 43 oz/A when taller than 4" .  For resistance management, do not make more than 2 applications of glufosinate per year on a field; include two herbicides PRE, residual mixtures POST, and a directed layby.	glufosinate Liberty 280SL, others 2.34S	12 hours/ 70 days	29-43 fl oz	0.53-0.79	Liberty Link, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars Label allows application from full cotyledonary cotton through early bloom; however, UGA recommends applications after 7 leaf cotton be sloppy directed to reduce injury potential while improving weed control. Do not exceed 43 fl oz/A per application. Also, do not exceed 87 fl oz/A per season with individual applications of 29 fl oz/A or less and do not exceed 72 oz/A per season if any individual application greater than 29 oz/A is made.  To maximize control: ≥15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset. Mixtures with residual herbicides are usually needed to assist in the control of grasses, pusley, spiderwort, and pigweed.  Cheetah, Interline, and Kong are formulations of glufosinate also labeled for this use, see labels; limited testing for these products has occurred overtop of glufosinate-tolerant cotton in GA.  Research has shown in some environments that more injury from Liberty is observed with XTENDFLEX cotton compared to LibertyLink cotton; however, injury with XtendFlex cotton is less than that on Widesrike cotton.  Rainfast within 4 hours. Grass control herbicides should not be mixed with Liberty.
	MOA 10				
Staple may improve emerged pigweed control (non ALS-resistant) and provides residual activity on sensitive weeds if spray contacts soil and is activated.  For resistance management, do not make more than 2 applications of glufosinate per year in a field; include two herbicides PRE and a directed layby. Also do not make more than 1 Staple and/or Envolve application per year in a field.	glufosinate Liberty 280SL, others 2.34S + pyrithiobac Staple LX 3.2SL	12 hours/ 70 days	29 fl oz + 1.9 fl oz	0.53-0.58 + 0.05	LibertyLink, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars  See information for glufosinate alone just above.  Leaf speckling/burn/chlorosis will occur. Avoid dew, extremely high temperatures, and mixtures with other pesticides or adjuvants to reduce injury potential. Do not mix with any metolachlor (Dual) product or Warrant.  Cheetah, Interline, and Kong Glufosinate 280 are formulations of glufosinate also labeled for this use, see labels; limited testing for these products has occurred overtop of glufosinate-tolerant cotton in GA.  Research has shown in some environments that more injury from Liberty is observed with XtendFlex cotton compared to LibertyLink cotton; however, injury with XtendFlex cotton is less than that on Widesrike cotton.
	MOA 10 + 2				



WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP BROADLEAF AND GRASS CONTROL FOR LIBERTYLINK, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, or XTENDFLEX COTTON (continued)					
Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Dual or Warrant provides residual control of grasses, spiderwort, and pigweeds if spray contacts soil and is activated. Outlook provides residual control of grasses and pigweeds; spiderwort has not been studied.  For Palmer amaranth, apply 29 oz/A when less than 3"; 32 oz/A when 3"; 36 oz/A when 4"; and 43 oz/A when taller than 4".  For resistance management, do not make more than 2 applications of glufosinate per year in a field; include two herbicides PRE and a directed layby.	glufosinate Liberty 280SL, others 2.34S + acetochlor Warrant 3ME	24 hours/ 70 days	29-43 fl oz + 2-3 pt	0.53-0.79 + 0.75-1.125	LibertyLink, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars  Warrant mixture can be applied from cotton being fully emerged through early bloom. Dual Magnum mixture can be applied from cotton being fully emerged through 100 days before harvest if applied overtop, up to 80 days before harvest if directed or early bloom whichever is more restrictive. Outlook mixture can be applied from 1-leaf cotton through second week of bloom.  UGA research strongly encourages these mixtures to be directed after the 7-leaf cotton stage for reduced injury potential and better weed control.
	glufosinate Liberty 280SL, others 2.34S + S-metolachlor Dual Magnum 7.62EC	24 hours/80 days	29-43 fl oz + 1 pt	0.53-0.79 + 0.95	Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Injury may be enhanced if applied to cotton with dew, under extremely high temperatures or when mixed with insecticides or adjuvants. Cotton usually recovers rapidly.  To maximize control: ≥15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset.  Several products containing metolachlor (not S-metolachlor) are available. Metolachlor products are less effective per unit of formulated product than those with S-metolachlor. In general it takes 1.5 pt of a metolachlor product to give the activity one gets from 1 pt of S-metolachlor.
	glufosinate Liberty 280SL, others 2.34S + dimethenamid-P Outlook 6 EC	12 hours/N/A	29-43 fl oz + 12-16 fl oz	0.53-0.79 + 0.56-0.75	Cheetah, Interline, and Kong Glufosinate 280 are available formulations of glufosinate but labels do not mention mixtures with acetochlor or dimethanamid.  Research has shown in some environments that more injury from Liberty is observed with XtendFlex cotton compared to LibertyLink cotton; however, injury with XtendFlex cotton is less than that on Widesrike cotton.
	MOA 10 + 15				
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP BROADLEAF AND GRASS CONTROL IN PHYTOGEN WIDESTRIKE COTTON					
Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually result in poor control.					
Glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth in Widesrike cotton.  For resistance management, do not make more than 2 applications of glufosinate per year in a field; include two herbicides PRE and a directed layby.	glufosinate Liberty 280SL 2.34S	12 hours/ 70 days	29 fl oz	0.53	Phytogen cultivars with the Widesrike trait are tolerant to Liberty. Tolerance in these cultivars is not complete, and varying levels of crop injury are often noted. Greater injury can be expected when Liberty is mixed with AMS, mixed with other pesticides, or applied at higher rates. <b>Grower assumes the liability of crop injury.</b>
	MOA 10				Make no more than two topical applications with the second application being made prior to 8 leaf cotton. See above comments for use of Liberty in Liberty Link cotton, including statement on application time of day.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP BROADCAST AND GRASS CONTROL FOR ROUNDUP READY FLEX, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, XTENDFLEX COTTON					
Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Controls most annual weeds; exceptions include glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, dayflower, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort, doveweed and hemp sesbania. Timely applications critical for purslane and morningglory.	<i>glyphosate</i> 4.0S (3 lb ae) 5.4S (4 lb ae) 5.0S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5S (4.5 lb ae) 6.0S (5.0 lb ae)	4 hours/ 7 days	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 19-29 fl oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae)	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, Glytol LibertyLink or XtendFlex Cultivars</b> WeatherMax or PowerMax (4.5 lb ae) may be applied overtop or directed to Flex cotton anytime from cotton emergence until 7 days prior to harvest. The maximum rate for any single application between emergence and 60% open bolls is 32 fl oz (1.12 lb ae). Do not exceed a total of 128 fl oz (4.5 lb ae) applied from emergence through 60% open bolls. Do not exceed a maximum of 44 fl oz (1.55 lb ae) applied between layby and 60% open bolls. Do not exceed a maximum of 44 fl oz between 60% open bolls and harvest.  Directed applications may be more effective in larger cotton to allow better coverage of weeds under canopy or to allow for tank mixes with other herbicides.
	Never apply glyphosate alone. Obtain sound management programs from your Extension office or at gaweed.com.				
Warrant provides residual control of grasses, pigweeds and tropical spiderwort, if the acetochlor contacts the soil and is activated.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>acetochlor</i> Warrant 3ME	12 hours/ do not apply after bloom	see glyphosate + 3 pints	0.75-1.12 + 1.125	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars</b> See comments for glyphosate alone. Label allows a topical application once cotton is completely emerged up until it reaches bloom; however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 7-leaf stage to reduce injury potential while improving weed control. A topical and directed application may be made as long as Warrant was not applied PRE; if Warrant was applied PRE then one POST application can be made.  Use loaded glyphosate formulation; do not add adjuvants or other pesticides especially Staple. Avoid heavy dew on cotton plant and extreme, hot conditions.
	MOA 9 + 15				
Outlook provides residual control of annual grasses and pigweeds if it reaches the soil and is activated.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>dimethenamid-P</i> Outlook 6 EC  MOA 9 + 15	12 hours/N/A	see glyphosate + 12-16 fl oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.56-0.75	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, Glytol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars</b> See comments for glyphosate alone. Label allows a topical application from 1-leaf cotton through 2 <sup>nd</sup> week of bloom; however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 7-leaf stage to reduce injury potential while improving weed control. Only one application of Outlook per year.  Suggested rate is 12 oz/A on coarse soils or under intense irrigation. Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Injury may be enhanced if applied to cotton with dew, under extremely high temperatures or when mixed with other pesticides or adjuvants. Cotton usually recovers rapidly.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP BROADLEAF AND GRASS CONTROL FOR ROUNDUP READY FLEX, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, XTENDFLEX COTTON (continued)					
Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Staple improves control of hemp sesbania, morningglory, tropical spiderwort, and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth.  Staple will provide residual control of pigweeds, prickly sida, smartweed, spurred anoda, and velvetleaf if it contacts the soil and is activated.  <i>Will not control ALS + glyphosate resistant Palmer.</i>	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>pyrithiobac</i> Staple LX, Pyrimax 3.2SL	4 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate + 2-3 fl oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.05-0.07	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars</b> See comments for glyphosate and Staple alone. Apply overtop from cotton cotyledonary stage until 60 days prior to harvest, however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 7-leaf stage to reduce injury potential while improving weed control.  Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Injury may be enhanced if applied to cotton with dew, under extremely high temperatures or when mixed with other pesticides or adjuvants. Cotton usually recovers rapidly. Do not mix with any Dual/metolachlor products or Warrant.  For Palmer amaranth, apply Staple at 2.6 to 3 oz/A when Palmer is 2 inches or less; rate can be increased to 3.8 oz/A but injury is a concern. For residual control, a rate of <u>1.9-2.1 oz/A should perform very well.</u>
	MOA 9 + 2				<b>Make only one TIMELY application of Staple and/or Envoke per season.</b>
Metolachlor controls annual grasses, pigweeds , doveweed, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort and suppresses yellow nutsedge if the it contacts the soil and is activated.  Several products containing metolachlor (not S-metolachlor) are available and labeled. Metolachlor products are less effective per unit of formulated product than those with S-metolachlor. In general it takes 1.5 pt of a metolachlor product to give the activity one gets from 1 pt of S-metolachlor.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>S-metolachlor</i> Dual Magnum 7.62EC Brawl 7.62EC	24 hours/ 100 days	see glyphosate + 1-1.33 pt 1-1.33 pt	0.75 -1.12 + 0.95-1.27	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars</b> See comments for glyphosate alone. Dual Magnum can be applied overtop of cotton until 100 days before harvest and directed until 80 days of harvest; however, UGA research suggests making directed applications after the 7- leaf stage to reduce injury potential and improve weed control.  Some leaf speckling/burn will likely occur. Injury may be enhanced if applied to cotton with dew, under extremely high temperatures or when mixed with other pesticides or adjuvants. Cotton usually recovers rapidly. Do not mix with Staple and do not apply within 5 d of Staple application.
	MOA 9 + 15				<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, or XtendFlex Cultivars</b> Label allows application from cotyledon stage cotton to the 10 leaf stage (not to exceed 12 inches tall). Do not harvest within 100 days of application. See comments above for glyphosate + Dual Magnum.
Envoke will improve control of <i>Ipomoea</i> morningglory and nutsedge. It will also provide some residual control of sensitive weeds if reaches the soil and is activated.  <b>Will not control ALS + glyphosate resistant Palmer.</b>	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>trifloxysulfuron</i> Envoke 75WDG	24 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate + 0.1 oz	0.75-1.12 + 0.0047	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, XtendFlex Cultivars</b> See comments for glyphosate and Envoke applied alone. Tank mix can be applied from 6 (prefer 7) leaf stage until 60 days of harvest; however, <b>directed application strongly encouraged for improved weed control and much less injury.</b>
					<b>Make only 1 TIMELY application of Staple and/or Envoke per season.</b>

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP BROADLEAF AND GRASS CONTROL FOR ROUNDUP READY FLEX, GLYTOL LIBERTYLINK, XTENDFLEX COTTON (continued)					
Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Volunteer Roundup Ready corn in Roundup Ready Flex cotton	glyphosate + cletodim Select 2EC Select Max 0.97EC MOA 9 + 1	24 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate +  4-8 fl oz 6-12 fl oz	0.75-1.12  + 0.06-0.09	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, XtendFlex Cultivars</b>  For corn up to 12 in. tall, apply 4-6 oz of Select or 6 oz of Select Max; for corn up to 24 in. tall, apply 6-8 oz of Select or 9 oz of Select Max; for corn up to 36 in. tall, apply 12 oz of Select Max. Add 2.5 lb/A ammonium sulfate or equivalent and make sure glyphosate brand used contains adjuvant.  Numerous generic formulations of clethodim are available.
	glyphosate + fluzifop -p-butyl Fusilade DX 2EC MOA 9 + 1	12 hours/ 90 days	see glyphosate +  4-6 fl oz	0.75-1.12  + 0.06-0.09	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, XtendFlex Cultivars</b>  Apply 4 oz Fusilade for corn less than 12 in. Increase rate to 6 oz for corn up to 24 in. Add 0.25% by volume of crop oil concentrate.
	glyphosate + quizalofop-p-ethyl Assure II 0.88EC MOA 9 + 1	12 hours/ 80 days	see glyphosate +  5-8 fl oz	0.75-1.12  + 0.03-0.05	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, XtendFlex Cultivars</b>  See comments for glyphosate alone. Apply Assure at 4 oz to corn up to 12 in., 5 oz for corn up to 18 in., and 8 oz to corn up to 30 in. Add 0.125% nonionic surfactant by volume.
	glyphosate + trifloxysulfuron Envoke 75 WDG MOA 9 + 2	12 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate +  0.1 oz	0.75-1.12  + 0.0047	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, XtendFlex Cultivars</b>  See comments above on glyphosate plus Envoke, especially regarding crop injury. Cotton should be 6 (prefer 7) leaves, and soybean should have no more than 4 to 5 trifoliolate leaves. Not adequately effective on soybean with the STS trait.  Consider the addition of Cotoran PRE at planting to control soybean. <b>Make only 1 timely Envoke and/or Staple /Pyrimax application per season.</b>
Volunteer Roundup Ready soybean					

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP GRASS CONTROL FOR ANY COTTON CULTIVAR Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Annual grasses	<i>clethodim</i> Select, others 2EC Select Max 0.97EC Tapout 0.97EC MOA 1	24 hours/ 60 days	6-8 fl oz 9-16 fl oz 9-16 fl oz	0.09-0.13 0.07-0.12 0.07-0.12	Apply to actively growing grasses not under stress. Mixtures with other herbicides other than glyphosate will likely reduce grass control. Do not cultivate within 5 d of application. A 2 <sup>nd</sup> application may be made.
	<i>fluzifop p-butyl</i> Fusilade DX 2EC MOA 1	12 hours/ 90 days	8-12 fl oz	0.125 to 0.188	<b>For Select:</b> Add crop oil concentrate at 1 qt/A. <b>For Select Max:</b> add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal solution, crop oil concentrate at 1 gal per 100 gal solution, or methylated seed oil at 1 gal per 100 gal solution.
					<b>For Fusilade:</b> Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred) at 1 gal per 100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal solution.
	<i>quizalofop p-ethyl</i> Assure II 0.88EC MOA 1	12 hours/ 80 days	7-8 fl oz	0.05-0.06	<b>For Assure:</b> Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred) at 1 gal per 100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal solution. <b>For Poast:</b> Add crop oil concentrate at 1 qt/A.
					Numerous generic formulations for each active ingredient are available.
Perennial grasses	<i>sethoxydim</i> Poast 1.53EC Poast Plus 1.0EC MOA 1	12 hours/ 40 days	16 fl oz 24 fl oz	0.19	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass 12-24 in tall or to bermudagrass with runners up to 6". A second application at the provided rates may be made to bermudagrass when regrowth is up to 6 in or when johnsongrass has regrowth of 6-18". Add adjuvant as provided above in annual grass section. Do not mix with other herbicides.
	<i>clethodim</i> Select, others 2EC Select Max 0.97EC Tapout 0.97EC MOA 1	24 hours/ 60 days	8-16 fl oz 12-32 fl oz 12-32 fl oz	0.13-0.25 0.09-0.24 0.09-0.24	Do not cultivate within 7 days before or after application.
					Apply when johnsongrass is 8-18" or when bermudagrass runners are 4-8". If needed, make a second application of 8 fl oz/A when johnsongrass regrowth or new plants are 6-12" inches or when bermudagrass stolon (runner) regrowth or new plants are 3-6" inches. Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred)
	<i>fluzifop p-butyl</i> Fusilade DX 2EC MOA 1	12 hours/ 90 days	10-12 fl oz	0.156-0.188	Apply with 100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal solution. Do not mix with other herbicides. Do not cultivate within 5 days of application.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE OVER-THE-TOP GRASS CONTROL FOR ANY COTTON CULTIVAR (continued) Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Perennial grasses (continued)	<i>quizalofop p-ethyl</i> Assure II 0.88EC	12 hours/ 80 days	10 fl oz	0.07	Apply when johnsongrass is 10-24" or bermudagrass runners are 3-6". A second application for treating regrowth or new plants can be made with 7 fl oz per acre when johnsongrass reaches 6-10" or bermudagrass reaches 3-6". Apply with crop oil concentrate (preferred) at 1 gal per 100 gal solution or nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal solution. Do not mix 5 with other herbicides. Do not cultivate within 7 days of application.
	MOA 1				
		<i>sethoxydim</i> Poast 1.53EC Poast Plus 1.0EC	12 hours/ 40 days	24 fl oz 36 fl oz	0.28
	MOA 1				
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED – ANY COTTON CULTIVAR Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Effective control of many broadleaf weeds and nutsedge.  Grasses should be 1 inch or less.  Residual control of many weeds if activated.  <b>Diuron plus MSMA is the best directed option to control emerged glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth; however, the mixtures needs help with morningglory.</b>  Diuron is more effective in controlling emerged pigweed than Cotoran or Valor.  Valor provides the most effective residual control of pigweed.	<i>diuron</i> Direx, Diuron, other 4F + <i>MSMA</i> 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	12 hours/ 1st bloom	1.6-2.4 pt +  2 pt 2 pt	0.8-1.2 + 1.5-1.65	Apply as directed spray to cotton at least 12 inches tall. Addition of an adjuvant is strongly encouraged. Label prohibits use on sand or loamy sand soils, or any soils with less than 1% organic matter. Higher rates of diuron provide greater residual weed control but have extended rotational concerns, see rotational restrictions.  If soil type allows, use at least 2 pt/A of diuron for control of emerged Palmer amaranth. Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1st bloom.  <b>To Improve Emerged Morningglory Control Consider Adding:</b> 1) Envoke at 0.1-0.15 oz/A which poses no additional injury concern with 12" or taller cotton or 2) Aim or ET at 0.5-1 fl oz/A where cotton should be at least 20 inches tall having 3 inches of bark with spray only contacting barky portion of the stem. Aim will also improve spiderwort control.  <b>To Improve Spiderwort and Grass Residual Control Consider Adding:</b> 1) Dual Magnum 1 pt/A; 2) Warrant 2-3 pt/A; or 3) Zidua 0.75 to 1.5 oz/A as long as cotton has at least 7-leaf.  Numerous formulations of diuron and MSMA are available.
	MOA 7 + 17				Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 16 in. tall. Add crop oil concentrate at 1 gal per 100 gal spray mix. Label prohibits use on sand or loamy sand soils, or on any soil with less than 1% organic matter. Label prohibits applying MSMA after first bloom.
		<i>diuron + linuron</i> Layby Pro 4F + <i>MSMA</i> 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	24 hours/ 1st bloom	2 pt +  2 pt 2 pt	0.5 + 0.5 + 1.5-1.65
	MOA 7 + 7 + 17				



WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED – ANY COTTON CULTIVAR (continued)					
Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Effective control of many broadleaf weeds and nutsedge; grasses should be 1" or less. Palmer amaranth should be 2" or less. Residual control of many weeds if activated.  Diuron is more effective in controlling emerged pigweed than Cotoran or flumioxazin; flumioxazin provides the most effective residual control of Palmer amaranth.	<i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX, others 51WDG + <i>MSMA</i> 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	12 hours/ 1st bloom	2 oz  + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.064 + 2	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 18 in tall. Direct spray to the lower 2" of a barked cotton stem; do not contact the green portion of the cotton stem. May apply to 6" cotton under a hood.  Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray mix. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvant, or any adjuvant containing any of these. Label prohibits applying MSMA 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom.  IN HOODED APPLICATIONS when no contact of the cotton crop occurs; the addition of a Dual type product or Warrant is recommend for managing tropical spiderwort <b>and</b> glyphosate- resistant Palmer amaranth.  Outflank, Panther, and Rowel have been tested and perform similarly to Valor.  <b>For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.</b>
	MOA 14 + 17				
Currently, the single best layby mixture for both control of emerged glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth and extended residual control.	<i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX, others 51 WDG + <i>diuron</i> Direx, others 4F + <i>MSMA</i> 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal MOA 14 + 7 + 17	12 hours/ 1st bloom	1.0 oz + 2.0 pt + 2 pt 2 pt	0.03 + 1.0 + 1.5-1.65	<b>See restrictions for each product applied alone.</b> Cotton should be at least 20" tall. Direct spray to the lower 2" of the barked portion of the cotton stem.  <i>Experiment with this mixture on limited acreage</i> as crop injury is of some concern. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray mix. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvant, or any adjuvant containing any of these. Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom.
Effective control of many broadleaf weeds and nutsedge; grasses should be 1" or less and Palmer 2" or less.  Will not improve control of emerged weeds but better residual control when compared to flumioxazin alone.	<i>flumioxazin</i> + <i>pyroxasulfone</i> Fierce 76 WDG + <i>MSMA</i> 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal MOA 14 + 15 + 17	12 hours 1st bloom	3 oz + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.063+0.08 + 2	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 18 in tall. Direct spray to the lower 2" of a barked cotton stem; do not contact the green portion of the cotton stem. May apply to 6" cotton under a hood.  Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray mix. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvant, or any adjuvant containing any of these. Label prohibits applying MSMA 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom.
Effective control of many broad-leaf weeds, nutsedge, and small annual grasses. Residual control of many weeds.  Much less effective than diuron + MSMA in controlling emerged pigweed and less residual than diuron or Valor for pigweed.	<i>flumeturon</i> Cotoran 4F + <i>MSMA</i> 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal MOA 7 + 17	12 hours/ 1st bloom	2.0-3.2 pt + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	1-1.6 + 2	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 3 in. tall; cotton has very good tolerance. Use lower rate on smaller cotton and increase rate as cotton gets larger. Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom.  The addition of a Dual type product or Warrant is recommended to provide additional residual control of tropical spiderwort and Palmer amaranth.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED – ANY COTTON CULTIVAR (continued) Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Effective control of many broad-leaf weeds, nutsedge, and small annual grasses.  Limited residual control especially on pigweeds.  Much less effective than diuron + MSMA in controlling emerged pigweed and less residual than diuron or Valor.	<i>prometryn</i> Caparol 4F + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	12 hours/ 1st bloom	1.3-2.4 pt + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.65-1.2 + 2	Apply as a directed spray. Use 1.3 pt/A Caparol in 8-12 in. cotton and up to 2.4 pt/A in cotton at least 12 in. Add nonionic surfactant at 2 qt per 100 gal spray solution. Label prohibits applying after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom.  The addition of Envoke, Aim, or ET will improve morningglory control. Envoke at 0.1-0.15 oz/A poses no additional injury concern and the mixture can be applied to 12 inch or larger cotton. For Aim or ET at 0.5-1 fl oz/A, cotton should be at least 20 inches tall having 3 inches of bark with spray not contacting green portion of stem. Aim will also improve spiderwort control.  The addition of a Dual type product or Warrant is recommended to provide additional residual control of grasses and tropical spiderwort.  Occasionally, directed applications of prometryn to succulent cotton stems cause chlorosis throughout the plant.
		MOA 5 + 17			
Effective control of many broad-leaf weeds, yellow nutsedge and small annual grasses.  Excellent residual control of sensitive species.	<i>prometryn</i> + <i>trifloxysulfuron</i> Suprend 80WDG + <i>MSMA</i> (several brands) 6.0 lb/gal 6.6 lb/gal	12 hours/ 1st bloom	1-1.25 lb + 2.67 pt 2.5 pt	0.8-1 + 0.007-0.009 + 2	Apply as directed spray in cotton at least 8 in tall. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray mix. See rotation restrictions on label.  Label prohibits applying MSMA after 1 <sup>st</sup> bloom. Do not exceed 0.0188 lb ai/A per year of trifloxysulfuron from the combined use of Envoke and Suprend. Suprend is formulated as 79.3% prometryn plus 0.7% trifloxysulfuron.
		MOA 5 + 2+ 17			
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED – ROUNDUP READY FLEX, GLYTOL LIBERTY LINK, XTENDFLEX CULTIVARS ONLY Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Controls most annual weeds; exceptions include glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth, dayflower, doveweed, Florida pusley, tropical spiderwort, and hemp sesbania. Timely application is critical for controlling morningglory and purslane.	<i>glyphosate</i> 4.0S (3 lb ae) 5.4S (4 lb ae) 5.0S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5S (4.5 lb ae) 6.0S (5.0 lb ae)  ..... MOA 9	4 hours/ 7 days	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 19-29 fl oz	0.75-1.12	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, and XtendFlex Cultivars</b> Glyphosate should never be applied alone but label allows directed application up to 7 d prior to harvest. Improved weed coverage with a directed application generally occurs after 7-leaf cotton.  A glyphosate-based program should include 1) no weeds emerged at planting, 2) two residual herbicides at planting, 3) residual herbicides with Roundup POST and a conventional directed layby. Obtain programs from the local Extension office or at gaweed.com.



WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED - ROUNDUP READY FLEX, GLYTOL LIBERTY LINK, XTENDFLEX CULTIVARS ONLY Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Mixture improves morninglory and glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth control and provides residual control of small-seeded broadleaf weeds, such as pigweed.  The tank mix may give less grass control than glyphosate alone.  Residual Palmer control by diuron alone will last 7-10 days in most conditions.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>diuron</i> Direx, Diuron 4F ----- MOA 9 + 14	12 hours/ 1st bloom	see glyphosate + 1-1.5 pt	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.5-0.75	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, and XtendFlex Cultivars</b> Use 1 pt/A of diuron on cotton 8-12" and up to 1.5 pt/A of diuron on cotton greater than 12" .  <i>To Improve Spiderwort, Pigweed, and Grass Residual Control Consider Adding:</i> 1) Dual Magnum 1 pt/A; 2) Warrant 2-3 pt/A; 3) Zidua 0.75 to 1.5 oz/A as long as cotton has at least 7-leaf; or 4) Outlook 12 to 16 oz/A.  <i>To Improve Morninglory Control Consider Adding:</i> 1) Envolve 0.1-0.15 oz/A, no additional restrictions 2) Valor 1-1.5 oz/A, cotton should be at least 18" tall with spray contacting only bottom 2" of barky stem or 3) Aim or ET 0.5-1 oz/A, cotton should be at least 20 inches with spray contacting bottom 2" of barky stem only.
Mixture improves morninglory and tropical spiderwort control and provides residual control of broadleaf weeds including pigweeds, purslane, and Florida pusley.  Poor control of glyphosate-resistant Palmer amaranth over 1".	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>flumioxazin</i> Valor SX 51WDG ----- MOA 9 + 14	12 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate + 1-2 oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.031-0.063	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, and XtendFlex Cultivars</b> Cotton should be at least 18 inches. Direct spray to the lower 2" of barky cotton stem. Do not allow spray to contact green portion of stem.  <i>The addition of diuron will improve control of emerged pigweed.</i>  Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt per 100 gal spray mix but only if glyphosate brand requires adjuvant. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organo-silicone adjuvants, or any adjuvant product containing these.  Outflank, Panther, and Rowel have been tested and perform similarly to Valor.  <b>For PPO-resistance management, make only 3 applications of Valor or Reflex (including generics) on a field in 3 years.</b>
Provides similar postemergence control as glyphosate + Valor but provides greater residual control for many weeds including spiderwort and Palmer amaranth.	<i>glyphosate</i> + <i>flumioxazin</i> + <i>pyroxasulfone</i> <i>Fierce 76 WDG</i> ----- MOA 9+ 14 + 15	12 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate + 3 oz/A	0.75-1.12 (lb ae) + 0.063-0.08	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 18 in tall. Direct spray to the lower 2" of a barky cotton stem; do not contact the green portion of the cotton stem. May apply to 6" cotton under a hood.  Add nonionic surfactant according to the Fierce label. DO NOT use crop oil concentrate, methylated seed oil, organosilicone adjuvant, or any adjuvant containing any of these.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE DIRECTED – ROUNDUP READY FLEX, GLYTOL LIBERTY LINK, XTENDFLEX CULTIVARS ONLY (continued)					
Application of postemergence herbicide treatments to moisture stressed weeds usually results in poor control.					
Mixture improves morningglory control and provides residual control of sensitive species.  The tank mix may give less grass control than glyphosate alone.	glyphosate + prometryn Caparol 4F  -----  MOA 9 + 5	12 hours/ --	see glyphosate +  1-2 pt	0.75-1.12 (lb ae)  +  0.5-1	<b>Roundup Ready Flex, GlyTol LibertyLink, and XtendFlex Cultivars</b> Cotton should be at least 8 inch for Caparol rate between 1 and 1.3 pt and at least 12 inch for Caparol rate above 1.3 pt. Add surfactant but only if glyphosate brand requires it.  <b>To Improve Spiderwort, Pigweed, and Grass Residual Control Consider Adding:</b> 1) Dual Magnum 1 pt/A; 2) Warrant 2-3 pt/A; 3) Zidua 0.75 to 1.5 oz/A as long as cotton has at least 7-leaf; or 4) Outlook 12 to 16 oz/A.  <b>To Improve Morningglory Control Consider Adding:</b> 1) Envoke 0.1-0.15 oz/A, no additional restrictions 2) Valor 1-1.5 oz/A, cotton should be at least 18" tall with spray contacting only bottom 2" of barky stem or 3) Aim or ET 0.5-1 oz/A, cotton should be at least 20 inches with spray contacting bottom 2" of barky stem only.  Occasionally, directed applications to succulent cotton stems cause chlorosis throughout the plant.
	Mixing Envoke with glyphosate improves <i>Ipomoea</i> morningglory and nutsedge control and provides some residual control of sensitive species.	glyphosate + trifloxysulfuron Envoke 75WDG  MOA 9 + 2	12 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate +  0.1-0.2 oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae)  + 0.005-0.009
Mixing Suprend with glyphosate improves control of morningglory, pigweeds, and nutsedge. Also provides residual weed control of sensitive species.	glyphosate + prometryn + trifloxysulfuron Suprend 80WDG  MOA 9+5+2	24 hours/ 60 days	see glyphosate   +  1-1.25 lb	0.75-1.12 (lb ae)  + 0.8-1.0  +  0.007-0.0088	Direct to cotton at least 8 inch tall. Add surfactant according to label of glyphosate brand used. See precautions and rotational restrictions on Suprend label.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
POSTEMERGENCE-HOODEDSPRAYER					
Glyphosate as a hooded application is especially effective for prostrate, running species such as citron, burgherkin, and annual grasses.	<i>glyphosate</i> 4.0S (3 lb ae) 5.4S (4 lb ae) 5.0S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5S (4.5 lb ae) 6.0S (5.0 lb ae)	4 hours/ 7 days	32-48 fl oz 24-36 fl oz 23-34 fl oz 22-32 fl oz 19-29 fl oz	0.75-1.12 (lb ae)	In varieties not resistant to glyphosate, hoods should be kept as close to the ground as possible preventing spray from contacting stems or foliage. Apply in 5-10 GPA at a maximum of 25 PSI. Do not exceed 5 MPH. Suggest that cotton be at least 8 inches tall.  Other herbicides such as Aim, Caparol, diuron, ET, or Valor may be mixed with certain glyphosate formulations to improve burndown in larger cotton. Caparol, Valor or diuron will also offer residual weed control for several troublesome weeds. Grass control may be reduced with tank mixes of glyphosate plus Caparol or diuron.
	MOA 9				
Annual grass and broadleaf weeds; suppression of nutsedge.  <i>Mixtures with diuron would be the most effective option to control emerged pigweed in row middles.</i>	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone 2S  MOA 22	24 hours/ 3 days	19-38 fl oz	0.3-0.6	DO NOT CONTACT COTTON STEMS OR FOLIAGE. Apply in a minimum of 10 GPA at a maximum of 25 PSI. Do not exceed 5 MPH. Hoods should be kept as close to the ground as possible. Cotton should be at least 8 inches. Add nonionic surfactant at 2 pt per 100 gal. of spray mix or crop oil concentrate at 1 gal. per 100 gal spray mix.  Caparol, Cotoran, or diuron (Direx, diuron) may be mixed with paraquat. Mixtures are almost always more effective.  <i>If paraquat contacts the cotton stem severe damage is to be expected!</i>
Timing for pigweed and grasses are critical. Control of pusley, spiderwort, and goosegrass is not consistent. Generally, treat broadleaf weeds prior to 3" and grasses prior to 2".  Excellent control of morning-glory including moonflower morningglory.  <i>Make no more than 2 applications of Liberty per year.</i>	<i>glufosinate</i> Liberty 280 SL, others 2.34S  MOA 10	12 hours/ 70 days	29 fl oz	0.53	On non-glufosinate tolerant cotton, keep hoods close to ground to avoid contact with cotton stem. Suggest cotton be at least 8 inches. The addition of diuron or other residual herbicide strongly encouraged. Adjuvant not needed.  <i>To maximize control:</i> ≥15 GPA water volume, medium spray droplet, warm temperatures, high humidity, bright sunlight, good soil moisture, and do not spray within 1.5 hours of sunrise or 1 hour of sunset.  <b>Palmer amaranth should be less than 3 inches when treated with glufosinate at this rate; diuron + MSMA is more effective.</b>  <u>Cheetah, Interline, and Kong Glufosinate 280</u> are formulations of glufosinate also labeled for this use.

WEED	HERBICIDE & MODE OF ACTION	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	BROADCAST RATE/ACRE		REMARKS AND PRECAUTIONS
			AMOUNT OF FORMULATION	LBS ACTIVE (AI or AE)	
HARVEST AID					
Mature morninglory	<i>carfentrazone-ethyl</i> Aim 2EC	12 hours/ 7 days	up-1.5 fl oz	up-0.024	Apply as a harvest aid when 60-70% of the cotton bolls are open AND when the morninglory are mature (seedpods are visible). May be an additive with other defoliants – see label. See label for addition of adjuvant.  See cotton defoliation section for potential negative influence on defoliation activity.
	MOA 14				
	<i>pyraflufen ethyl</i> ET 0.208EC	12 hours/ 7 days	up-2.75 oz	up-0.0044	Apply as a harvest aid when 60-70% of the cotton bolls are open AND when the morninglory are mature (seedpods are visible). May be an additive with other defoliants – see label. See label for addition of adjuvant.  See cotton defoliation section for potential negative influence on defoliation activity.
Desiccation of most weeds.  Regrowth of many weeds occurs soon after application.	<i>paraquat</i> Gramoxone Inteon 2S	24 hours/ 3 days	16-32 fl oz	0.25-0.5	Defoliate cotton as normal. After at least 75% of bolls are open, the remainder of bolls expected to harvest are mature, and most of the cotton leaves have dropped, apply paraquat in a minimum of 20 GPA. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 pt per 100 gal spray mix. Wait 3-5 days and pick the cotton as soon as possible. <i>Expect additional trash.</i>  An additional option is to add 2-6 oz of Gramoxone Inteon with standard defoliation mixtures. <b>Be aware of potential pine tree injury with drift.</b>  Generic brands of paraquat containing 3 lb active per gallon may be labeled. These products would be applied at 11-21 fl oz for 0.25-0.5 lb ae, respectively.  See cotton defoliation section.
	MOA 22				
Annual grasses and broadleaf weeds	<i>glyphosate</i> 4.0 S (3 lb ae) 5.4 S (4 lb ae) 5.0 S (4.17 lb ae) 5.5 S (4.5 lb ae) 6.0 S (5.0 lb ae)	4 hours/ 7 days	32-64 fl oz 24-48 fl oz 23-46 fl oz 22-44 fl oz 19-38 fl oz	0.75-1.5 (lb ae)	Apply after at least 60% of bolls are open in non-Roundup Ready cotton. May be tank mixed with defoliants. See label and defoliant section. Include nonionic surfactant according to the label of glyphosate brand used.  May apply in Roundup Ready Flex cotton up to 7 days before harvest. See cotton defoliation section.
	MOA 9				

# APPENDIX VI: WEED RESPONSE TO BURNDOWN HERBICIDES USED IN COTTON

BURNDOWN TREATMENT <sup>1</sup>										
WEED SPECIES	2,4-D <sup>3</sup>	glyphosate	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + 2,4-D <sup>3</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + dicamba <sup>4</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Aim or ET	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Direx <sup>7</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Harmony Extra <sup>5</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Valor SX <sup>6</sup>	paraquat	paraquat + Direx <sup>7</sup>
GRASSES / SEDGES										
annual bluegrass	N	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G-E	E
bermudagrass	N	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	P	P
crabgrass	N	E	G-E	E	E	G	E	E	F-G	G
goosegrass	N	E	G-E	E	E	G	E	E	F-G	G
Italian ryegrass	N	G	G	G	G	F	G	G	F	F-G
johnsongrass	N	G-E	G	G	G-E	F-G	G-E	G-E	P	P
little barley	N	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G-E
sandbur	N	E	G-E	G-E	E	G	E	E	G	G
Texas panicum	N	E	G-E	E	E	G	E	E	G	G-E
volunteer corn (not RR vol.com)	N	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F	F-G
purple nutsedge	N	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	G	P-F	F
yellow nutsedge	N	P-F	P-F	P-F	P-F	F	P-F	F	P-F	F
BROADLEAVES										
bristly starbur	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
buttercup	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Carolina geranium	P-F	P-F	F	G	F-G	G	G-E	G	G-E	E
chickweed	P	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
citronmelon	F	G-E	E	E	E	G-E	G-E	E	F	G
cocklebur	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G-E	E
coffee senna	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F	G
corn spurry	P-F	G-E	G-E		G-E	G-E		E	F-G	G-E
cowpea	G	E			E	E		E	E	E
cudweed	P	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F-G	G
curly dock	P-F	F	F-G	G-E	F	F	E	F	N-P	P
cutleaf primrose	E	P-F	E	G	F	F-G	F	F-G	F <sup>8</sup>	G-E <sup>8</sup>
eclipta	P	G-E			G-E	G-E		G-E	F	F
Florida beggarweed	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Florida pusley	F	F	G	G	G	F-G	F	F-G	F	F-G
field pansy	P	F	F	F			F	G	G	G-E
hemp sesbania	G-E	P-F	E		G-E	F-G			F	F-G
henbit	P-F	F	F-G	G	F-G	G	E	G-E	G <sup>8</sup>	E <sup>8</sup>

WEED SPECIES	BURNDOWN TREATMENT <sup>1</sup>									
	2,4-D <sup>3</sup>	glyphosate	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + 2,4-D <sup>3</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + dicamba <sup>4</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Aim or ET	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Direx <sup>7</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Harmony Extra <sup>5</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Valor SX <sup>6</sup>	paraquat	paraquat + Direx <sup>7</sup>
BROADLEAVES (continued)										
horsenettle	F	F	F-G		P-F	F	F		P-F	F
horseweed	G-E <sup>9</sup>	G-E <sup>10</sup>	E <sup>10</sup>	E <sup>10</sup>	G-E <sup>10</sup>	G-E <sup>10</sup>	G-E <sup>10</sup>	G-E <sup>10</sup>	P-F	F-G
lambsquarters	E	F-G	E	E	G-E	G-E			F-G	G
morningglory, <i>Ipomoea</i>	G-E	F	E	E	E	G	F	E	F-G	G-E
morningglory, smallflower	F-G	G	E	E	G-E	G-E	G	E	P	F-G
Palmer amaranth	F <sup>9</sup>	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F-G	G-E
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate-resistant)	F <sup>9</sup>	N	F <sup>9</sup>	F	P-F	G	P	F-G	F-G	G-E
Penn. smartweed	F	G	G	E	G-E	G	E		P-F	F-G
prickly sida	F-G	F-G	G	E	F-G	F-G	F-G		P-F	F-G
purslane	G-E	F	G-E	E	F-G	G	F	G	G	G-E
ragweed	E	G	E	E	G-E	G			G	G
redweed	F	G		G-E	G-E	G			F	G
shepherdspurse	G	G		G	G				G	G
sicklepod	F-G	G-E	E	E	G-E	E	G-E	E	E	E
speedwell	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E
spurred anoda	F-G	G		G	G	G			F-G	F-G
swinecress	F	F-G	G	F-G	F-G	G	G-E	F-G	P-F	F-G
tropic croton	F	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E		E	F	F-G
tropical spiderwort	G-E	P	G-E	P-F	Aim = G-E ET = P-F	F	P	G	G	G-E
velvetleaf	F-G	G			G-E	G			P	P

Key:	<sup>1</sup> Application rates per acre: Clarity (dicamba): 0.5 pt; 2,4-D: 1 pt; Aim: 1 oz; ET: 1-2 oz; diuron: 0.5-1.0 lb a.i.; glyphosate acid: 0.75-1.12 lb a.e.; paraquat: 0.75-1.0 lb a.i.; Harmony Extra TotalSol: 0.75 oz; Valor: 2 oz. <sup>2</sup> Mixing herbicides with glyphosate occasionally reduces grass control (including covercrops). This is more likely with large weeds in dry conditions. <sup>3</sup> Labels for 2,4-D are ambiguous concerning the waiting period between application and planting, see label of specific brand used. <sup>4</sup> Following application of dicamba and a minimum of 1 inch of rainfall, a minimum 21-day waiting period before planting is required. <sup>5</sup> Harmony Extra should be applied at least 14 days prior to planting. <sup>6</sup> See reduced plant back restrictions from a state label noted in the previous section or on the Valor label. <sup>7</sup> See previous cotton section on state label for reduced plant back interval for Direx. <sup>8</sup> This level of control requires plants to be in full bloom with seed forming when treated. <sup>9</sup> This level of control requires 2 pt of 2,4-D (4 lb a.i. product). <sup>10</sup> Glyphosate will not control glyphosate-resistant horseweed, see previous section on controlling this weed. <sup>11</sup> Small grain must have visible seedheads for this level of control.
E = 90% or better control G = 80% to 90% control F = 60% to 80% control P = 30% to 60% control N = < 30% control.	<b>Note:</b> Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

BURNDOWN TREATMENT <sup>1</sup>										
WEED SPECIES	2,4-D <sup>3</sup>	glyphosate	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + 2,4-D <sup>3</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + dicamba <sup>4</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Aim or ET	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Direx <sup>7</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Harmony Extra <sup>5</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Valor SX <sup>6</sup>	paraquat	paraquat + Direx <sup>7</sup>
BROADLEAVES (continued)										
Vines (maypop, trumpet creeper)	F	P-F			P-F	F			P	P
Virginia pepperweed	G-E	G	E	G-E	G	G	G	G-E	G	G
volunteer peanuts	P	P-F	P-F	F-G	F-G	F-G	F	F-G	P	P-F
wild lettuce	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	P	F
wild poinsettia	F-G	G			G-E	G-E			G-E	G-E
wild radish	G-E	F-G	E	G-E	F-G	G	G-E	G	F-G <sup>8</sup>	G <sup>8</sup>
COVER CROPS										
clover	F	F	F-G	F-G	F	F-G			F-G	G-E
lupine	G	G	G		G	G			F-G	F-G
small grains	N	E	E	E	E	F-G	E	E	G <sup>11</sup>	G-E <sup>11</sup>
vetch	E	F	E	E	F	F-G	G	F-G	P-F <sup>8</sup>	F-G <sup>8</sup>

<p><b>Key:</b></p> <p>E = 90% or better control</p> <p>G = 80% to 90% control</p> <p>F = 60% to 80% control</p> <p>P = 30% to 60% control</p> <p>N = &lt; 30% control.</p>	<p><sup>1</sup>Application rates per acre: dicamba (ie Clarity and others): 0.5 pt; 2,4-D: 1 pt; Aim: 1 oz; ET: 1-2 oz; diuron: 0.5 to 1.0 lb a.i.; glyphosate acid: 0.75 to 1.12 lb a.e.; paraquat: 0.75 to 1.0 lb a.i.; Harmony Extra TotalSol: 0.75 oz; Valor: 2 oz.</p> <p><sup>2</sup>Mixing herbicides with glyphosate occasionally reduces grass control (including covercrops). This is more likely with large weeds in dry conditions.</p> <p><sup>3</sup>Labels for 2,4-D are ambiguous concerning the waiting period between application and planting, see label of specific brand used.</p> <p><sup>4</sup>Following application of dicamba and a minimum of 1 inch of rainfall, a minimum 21-day waiting period before planting is required.</p> <p><sup>5</sup>Harmony Extra should be applied at least 14 days prior to planting.</p> <p><sup>6</sup>See reduced plant back restrictions from a state label noted in the previous section or on the Valor label.</p> <p><sup>7</sup>See previous cotton section on state label for reduced plant back interval for Direx. <sup>8</sup>This level of control requires plants to be in full bloom with seed forming when treated. <sup>9</sup>This level of control requires 2 pt of 2,4-D (4 lb a.i. product).</p> <p><sup>10</sup>Glyphosate will not control glyphosate-resistant horseweed, see previous section on controlling this weed.</p> <p><sup>11</sup>Small grain must have visible seedheads for this level of control.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.</p>
--	--





WEED SPECIES	INCORPORATED		PREEMERGENCE					
	Prowl, Treflan, others	Prowl <sup>1</sup> , others	Command	Cotoran	Direx, others	Reflex, Dawn	Staple, Pyrimax	Warrant
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)								
jimsonweed	N	N	G	G	G		F-G	
lambsquarters	G-E	G	G	G-E	G-E	E	G	F
morningglories	P	P	P-F <sup>2</sup> P	G	F G	P-F	F <sup>3</sup> E	P
<i>Ipomoea</i> smallflower	P	P		G-E		G-E		P
Palmer amaranth	F-G	P-F	N-P	F	G	E	G-E <sup>3</sup>	G
pigweeds: redroot or smooth	G-E	F-G	P	G-E	G-E	E	E	G-E
prickly sida	N	N	E	G	F		G	F
purslane	E	G	G-E	E	E	G	G	G
ragweed	N	N	G	E	G-E	G	N-P	P
redweed	N	N	G-E	E	G-E		G-E	
smartweed: ladythumb Pennsylvania	N N	N N	NE	G G	GG		G G	
sicklepod	N	N	P	G	F	P	P-F	P
spurge	N	N	N	P-F	F		G	P-F
tropic croton	N	N	E	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	P
tropical spiderwort	N	N	F	F	P-F	N	P	E
volunteer peanuts	N	N	N	P-F	P	P	P	N
wild poinsettia	N	N	F	N	N	G-E	G	P

<p><b>Key:</b></p> <p>E = 90% or better control</p> <p>G = 80% to 90% control</p> <p>F = 60% to 80% control</p> <p>P = 30% to 60% control</p> <p>N = &lt; 30% control</p>	<p><sup>1</sup>Assumes irrigation or rainfall occurs within 48 hrs.</p> <p><sup>2</sup>Fair on pitted morningglory.</p> <p><sup>3</sup>Staple does not control tall morningglory or ALS-resistant Palmer amaranth.</p> <p>Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.</p>
---	---

WEED SPECIES	Residual Control by POST Applied Herbicides (Assuming soil contact and activation)			
	Dual Magnum	Staple	Envoke	Warrant
PERENNIALS				
bermudagrass	N	N	N	N
johnsongrass (rhizome)	P	N	N	P
yellow nutsedge	F	P-F		P
purple nutsedge	P	F		P
ANNUAL GRASSES				
broadleaf signalgrass	G	P	P	G
crabgrass	E	P	P	E
crow footgrass	E		P	E
fall panicum	E	P-F	P	E
foxtails	E	P	P	E
goosegrass	E	P-F	P	E
johnsongrass (seedling)	F	F	P	F
sandbur	F-G		P	F-G
Texas panicum	P-F	N	P	P-F
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES				
bristly starbur	P	G	G-E	P
burgherkin	P	F-G		P
citrinonelon	P	F-G		P
cocklebur	P	N-P		P
coffee senna	P	G		P
cowpea	P	F-G		P
crotalaria	P			P
scirpta	P-F			
Florida beggarweed	P-F	G	F-G	P-F
Florida pusley	G	F	P-F	G
hemp sesbania	P	P		P
hinsonweed		F-G		
lambsquartars	F	G		F
morningglories <i>Ipomoea</i> small flower	P P	F <sup>3</sup> E	P-F	P P
Palmer amaranth	G	G-E <sup>3</sup>	P-F	G
pigweeds: redroot or smooth	G-E	G-E	F	G-E

WEED SPECIES	Residual Control by POST Applied Herbicides (Assuming soil contact and activation)			
	Dual Magnum	Staple	Envoke	Warrant
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)				
prickly sida	F	G		F
purslane	G	G		G
ragweed	P	N-P		P
redweed		G-E		
smartweed: ladysthumb Pennsylvania		G G		
sicklepod	P	P	P-F	P
spurge	P-F	G		P-F
tropic croton	P	F		P
tropical spiderwort	E	P		E
volunteer peanuts	N	P	P	N
wild poinsettia	P	G		P

Key:  
E = 90% or better control  
G = 80% to 90% control  
F = 60% to 80% control  
P = 30% to 60% control  
N = < 30% control.

Assumes irrigation or rainfall occurs within 48 hrs.  
<sup>3</sup>Fair on pitted morningglory.  
<sup>3</sup>Staple does not control tall morningglory or ALS-resistant Palmer amaranth.  
Note: Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application

WEED SPECIES	POST-OVER-THE-TOP					
	Assure, others	Fusilade, others	Poast	Select/Select Max, many others	MSMA	Cotoran
PERENNIALS						
bermudagrass	G	G	F	G	N	N
johnsongrass (rhizome)	E	G-E	G	G-E	P	N
purple nutsedge	N	N	N	N	N-P	N
yellow nutsedge	N	N	N	N	P	N
ANNUAL GRASSES						
broadleaf signalgrass	G	G-E	E	E	P	P
crabgrass	G	G	G-E	G-E	P	P-F
crowfootgrass	G	F	F-G	G	P	P-F
fall panicum	G-E	G-E	E	E	P	P-F
foxtails	E	E	E	E		
goosegrass	G	G	G-E	G-E	P	P-F
johnsongrass (seedling)	E	G-E	G-E	E	P	P
sandbur		G	G	G	P	P
Texas panicum	G	G	E	E	N-P	N
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES						
bristly starbur	N	F-G	N	N	P	G
burgherkin	N	N	N	N	P-F	F-G
citronmelon	N	N	N	N	P-F	G
cocklebur	N	N	N	N	E	F-G
coffee senna	N	N	N	N	P-F	F-G
cowpea	N	N	N	N	F	F-G
crotalaria	N	N	N	N	F	G
eclipta	N	N	N	N		
Florida beggarweed	N	N	N	N	E	G
Florida pusley	N	N	N	N	N-P	P-F
hemp sesbania	N	N	N	N		
jimsonweed	N	N	N	N	P	G

Key:

E = 90% or better control

G = 80% to 90% control

F = 60% to 80% control

P = 30% to 60% control

N = < 30% control.

**Note:** Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

WEED SPECIES	POST OVER-THE-TOP					
	Assure, others	Fusilade, others	Poast	Select/Select Max, many others	MSMA	Cotoran
	ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)					
lambquarters	N	N	N	N	P	G
morningglories	N	N	N	N	P-F	G
Palmer amaranth	N	N	N	N	P	P-F
pigweeds: smooth and redroot	N	N	N	N	P	F
prickly sida	N	N	N	N	P	F-G
purslane	N	N	N	N	P-F	F-G
ragweed	N	N	N	N	P-F	G
redweed	N	N	N	N	N	F-G
sicklepod	N	N	N	N	P-F	F-G
smartweed: ladythumb Pennsylvania	N N	N N	N N	N N	N-P N-P	F-G F-G
spider flower	N	N	N	N		F
spurge	N	N	N	N	N	P-F
tropic croton	N	N	N	N	F	F-G
tropical spiderwort	N	N	N	N	P	P
volunteer peanuts	N	N	N	N	P	F
wild poinsettia	N	N	N	N	P	F

**Key:**

E = 90% or better control G

= 80% to 90% control

F = 60% to 80% control

P = 30% to 60% control N

= < 30% control.

**Note:** Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

WEED SPECIES	POST-OVER-THE-TOP OF TOLERANT CULTIVARS					
	Staple, Pyrimax	Envoke	Envoke + Staple	glyphosate <sup>2</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Staple, Pyrimax	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Envoke
Liberty, others <sup>3</sup>						
PERENNIALS						
bermudagrass	N	N	N	F	F	F
johnsongrass (rhizome)	N-P	P	N-P	G-E	G-E	G-E
purple nutsedge	P-F	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	G
yellow nutsedge	P-F	G	G	F	F-G	G-E
ANNUAL GRASSES						
broadleaf signalgrass	N	N	N	E	E	E
crabgrass	N	P	P	E	E	E
crowfootgrass	N	N	N	E	E	E
fall panicum	N	N-P	P	E	E	E
foxtails	N-P	N-P	N-P	E	E	E
goosegrass	N-P	N-P	N-P	E	E	E
johnsongrass (seedling)	P	P	P-F	E	E	E
sandbur	P			E	E	E
Texas panicum	N	N-P	P	E	E	E
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES						
bristly starbur	G	G-E	G-E	E	E	E
burgherkin	G			G-E	G-E	G-E
citronmelon	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	E
cocklebur	G	G-E	E	E	E	E
coffee senna	G			E	E	E
cowpea	G	G	G-E	E	E	E
crotonalaria	G			G	G	G
eclipta	G	P-F		E	E	E
Florida beggarweed	G	G-E	G-E	E	E	E
Florida pusley	N-P	P	P	P-G	P-G	P-G
hemp sesbania	G-E			P-F	G-E	

Key:

E = 90% or better control  
G = 80% to 90% control  
F = 60% to 80% control  
P = 30% to 60% control  
N = < 30% control.

<sup>1</sup>Staple does not control tall morningglory.

<sup>2</sup>Glyphosate should be applied only to glyphosate-resistant cultivars. All formulations of glyphosate are not labeled for this use.

<sup>3</sup>Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton.

<sup>4</sup>Good johnsongrass control can be obtained with two applications of Liberty.

Key: E = 90% or better control; G = 80% to 90% control; F = 60% to 80% control; N = < 30% control.

**Note:** Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

WEED SPECIES	POSTOVER-THE-TOP OF TOLERANT CULTIVARS					
	Staple, Pyrimax	Envoke	Envoke + Staple	glyphosate <sup>2</sup>	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Staple, Pyrimax	glyphosate <sup>2</sup> + Envoke
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)						
Jimsonweed	E	N		E	E	E
Lambsquarters	N	G		G	G	E
<i>Ipomoea</i> morningglories	G <sup>1</sup>	G	G-E	F-G	G-E	E
Smallflower morningglory	E	N	E	G	E	G
Palmer amaranth	F	P-F	F	E	E	F-G
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate-resistant)	F	P-F	F	N	F	F-G
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate-and ALS resistant)	N	N	N	N	N	F-G
pigweed: smooth and redroot	G	F-G	G	E	E	E
prickly sida	F	N	F	F-G	G	F
purslane	F			F-G	G	F
ragweed, common	P	G		E	E	E
redweed	G			E	E	
sicklepod	P-F	E	E	E	E	E
smartweed: ladyshrub	G	G		G	E	E
Pennsylvania	G	G		G	E	G
spider flower						
spurge	F-G			G	G	F-G
tropic croton	N-P	P-F	P-F	E	E	G
tropical spiderwort	F	P-F	F	P-G	G	P-F
volunteer peanuts	P	P-F		F-G	F-G	G-E
wild poinsettia	F	G		G-E	G-E	P-F

Key:

E = 90% or better control G =

80% to 90% control

F = 60% to 80% control

P = 30% to 60% control N = <

30% control.

<sup>1</sup>Staple does not control tall morningglory.

<sup>2</sup>Glyphosate should be applied only to glyphosate-resistant cultivars. All formulations of glyphosate are not labeled for this use.

<sup>3</sup>Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton.

Key: E = 90% or better control; G = 80% to 90% control; F = 60% to 80% control; P = 30% to 60% control; N = < 30% control.

**Note:** Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

WEED SPECIES	POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED							
	MSMA	Cotoran + MSMA	Caparol + MSMA	Direx, others + MSMA	Direx + Linex + MSMA	Cobra + MSMA	Valor, others + MSMA	Suprend + MSMA
PERENNIALS								
bermudagrass	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
johnsongrass (rhizome)	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
purple nutsedge	F	F	F	F	F	F	F-G	E
yellow nutsedge	F-G	F-G	F-G	G	G	F-G	G	E
ANNUAL GRASSES								
broadleaf signalgrass	F	F	F-G	G	G	P-F	F	F-G
crabgrass	F	F	F-G	G	G	P-F	F	F-G
crowfootgrass	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
fall panicum	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
foxtails	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
goosegrass	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
johnsongrass (seedling)	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
sandbur	F	F	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	F	F-G
Texas panicum	P	P	F	F	F	P	P-F	F
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES								
bristly starbur	P-F	G	G	G	G	G	G	G-E
burgherkin	F	F-G	G	G	G	G		
citronmelon	F	G	F-G	G	G	G		
cocklebur	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
coffee senna	F	G	G	G	G	F	G	
cowpea	F-G	G	G	G	G	F-G	G	
crotalaria	G	G	G	G	G	G		
eclipta		G	G	E	E	E	E	E
Florida beggarweed	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E

Key:

E = 90% or better control

G = 80% to 90% control

F = 60% to 80% control

P = 30% to 60% control

N = < 30% control.

**Note:** Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

WEED SPECIES	POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED							
	MSMA	Cotoran + MSMA	Caparol + MSMA	Direx, others + MSMA	Direx + Linex + MSMA	Cobra + MSMA	Valor, others + MSMA	Suprend + MSMA
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)								
Florida pusley	P	F	F	F	F	F	F-G	F
hemp sesbania	N	P-F	P-F	P-F		F		
jimsonweed	F	G-E	G	G	G	G-E	E	G
lambsquarters	P-F	G	G	G	G	F	F-G	G-E
morningglories	P-F	F-G	G	G	G-E	E	E	E
Palmer amaranth	P	F	F	G-E	G-E	F	F-G	G-E
pigweeds: redroot or smooth	P-F	G	G	G-E	G-E	G	G-E	G-E
prickly sida	P	F-G	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E
purslane	P-F	F-G	F-G	G	G	G	G	
ragweed, common	F	G-E	E	E	E	E	G-E	E
redweed	N	F-G	G	G-E		F		
sicklepod	F	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	P-F	G-E	E
smartweed: ladythumb & Penn	P	G	F	F	F	F	G	
spider flower	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)	G-E (in bloom)		
spurge	N	P-F	G	G	G	G	G	
tropic croton	F	G	G	G	G	E	E	G-E
tropical spiderwort	F	G	F-G	G	G	F-G	G-E	F-G
volunteer peanuts	P-F	F-G	F-G	G	G	P-F	F-G	G
wild poinsettia	P-F	F	P-F	P-F		G	G	

Key:

E = 90% or better control

G = 80% to 90% control

F = 60% to 80% control

P = 30% to 60% control

N = < 30% control.

**Note:** Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.



WEED SPECIES	POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED TO TOLERANT CULTIVARS						HOOD	
	glyphosate¹	glyphosate¹ + Direx, diuron	glyphosate¹ + Aim	glyphosate¹ + Envoke	glyphosate¹ + Staple, Pyrimax	glyphosate¹ + Valor, others		Liberty, others²
PERENNIALS								
bermudagrass	F	F	F	F	F	F	N	P
johnsongrass (rhizome)	G-E	G	G-E	E	G-E	G-E	F	P
purple nutsedge	F-G	G	F-G	E	F-G	G	P	P-F
yellow nutsedge	F	F-G	F	E	F-G	G	P	P-F
ANNUAL GRASSES								
broadleaf signalgrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G-E
crabgrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	F-G	G
crowfootgrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
fall panicum	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
foxtails	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
goosegrass	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	P	G
johnsongrass (seedling)	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
sandbur	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
Texas panicum	E	G-E	E	E	E	E	G	G
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES								
bristly starbur	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	G	E
burgherkin	G	G	G		G			F
citronmelon	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	E	E	G	G
cocklebur	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G
coffee senna	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	F
cowpea	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	G	G
crotalaria	G	G	G		G			
eclipta	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	F
FL beggarweed	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E
Florida pusley	P-G	G	G	P-G	P-G	G-E	F	P-F
hemp sesbania	P-F		G-E		G-E			

Key:

E = 90% or better control

G = 80% to 90% control

F = 60% to 80% control

P = 30% to 60% control

N = < 30% control

<sup>1</sup>Glyphosate should be applied only to glyphosate-resistant cotton.

<sup>2</sup>Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton.

**Note:** Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing.

WEED SPECIES	POSTEMERGENCE-DIRECTED TO TOLERANT CULTIVARS						HOOD	
	glyphosate <sup>1</sup>	glyphosate <sup>1</sup> + Direx, diuron	glyphosate <sup>1</sup> + Aim	glyphosate <sup>1</sup> + Envoke	glyphosate <sup>1</sup> + Staple, Pryrimax	glyphosate <sup>1</sup> + Valor, others		Liberty, others <sup>2</sup>
ANNUAL BROADLEAVES (continued)								
jimsonweed	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G
lambsquarters	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	E	F
morning glory - <i>Ipomoea</i>	F-G	G-E	E	G-E	G-E	E	E	F-G
morningglory - smallflower	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	P-F
Palmer amaranth	E	E	E	E	E	E	F-G	G-E
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate-resistant)	N	F-G	P-F	P	F	P-F	F-G	G-E
Palmer amaranth (glyphosate & ALS resis.)	N	F-G	P-F	N	N	P-F	F-G	G-E
pigweed: redroot or smooth	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G-E
prickly sida	F-G	G	F-G	F-G	G	G-E	F-G	P-F
purslane	F-G	G-E	G			G-E	F	G
ragweed, common	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	F
redweed	G-E	G-E	G-E		G-E			F-G
sicklepod	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G-E
smartweed:	G	G	G-E	E	E	G	G-E	G
spider flower			G			G		
spurge	G	G-E	G-E	G	G	G	F-G	
tropic croton	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	F
tropical spiderwort	P-F	F-G	G-E	P-F	F-G	G-E	P-F	G-E
volunteer peanuts	F	G	F-G	F-G	F	F-G	G-E	P
wild poinsettia	G	G	G-E	E	G	G-E	P-F	G

<p>Key:</p> <p>E = 90% or better control</p> <p>G = 80% to 90% control</p> <p>F = 60% to 80% control</p> <p>P = 30% to 60% control</p> <p>N = &lt; 30% control</p>	<p><sup>1</sup>Glyphosate should be applied only to glyphosate-resistant cotton.</p> <p><sup>2</sup>Glufosinate (Liberty, others) should be applied only to tolerant cotton.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Ratings based upon average to good soil and weather conditions for herbicide performance and upon proper application rate, technique, and timing</p>
--	---

**EXTENSION COTTON TEAM  
2360 Rainwater Road  
Tifton, GA 31793**

**Jared Whitaker  
Extension Cotton Agronomist**

**Stanley Culpepper  
Extension Agronomist - Weed Science**

**Glen Harris  
Extension Agronomist-Soils and Fertilizer**

**Bob Kemerait  
Extension Plant Pathologist**

**Calvin Perry  
Engineer**

**Wesley Porter  
Extension Irrigation and Precision Ag Specialist**

**Phillip Roberts  
Extension Entomologist**

**Don Shurley  
Extension Ag Economist**

**Amanda Smith  
Extension Ag Economist**

**PUBLICATION OF THE  
2016 COTTON PRODUCTION GUIDE WAS FUNDED BY  
THE GEORGIA COTTON COMMISSION**



## **ATTENTION! PESTICIDE PRECAUTIONS**

1. **Observe all directions, restrictions and precautions on pesticide labels. It is dangerous, wasteful, and illegal to do otherwise.**
2. **Store all pesticides in original containers with labels intact and behind locked doors. "KEEP PESTICIDES OUT OF THE REACH OF CHILDREN."**
3. **Use pesticides at correct label dosage and intervals to avoid illegal residues or injury to plants and animals.**
4. **Apply pesticides carefully to avoid drift or contamination of non-target areas.**
5. **Surplus pesticides and containers should be disposed of in accordance with label instructions so that contamination of water and other hazards will not result.**
6. **Follow directions on the pesticide label regarding restrictions as required by State or Federal Laws and Regulations.**
7. **Avoid any action that may threaten an Endangered Species or its habitat. Your county Extension agent can inform you of Endangered Species in your area, help you identify them, and through the Fish and Wildlife Service Field Office identify actions that may threaten Endangered Species or their habitat.**

**Trade and brand names are used only for information. The University of Georgia College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Cooperative Extension does not guarantee nor warrant the standard of any product mentioned neither does it imply approval of any product to the exclusion of others which may also be suitable.**

**The University of Georgia College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Cooperative Extension offers educational programs, assistance and materials to all people without regard to race, color national origin, age, sex or handicap status.**

### **AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER**

#### **Crop & Soil Sciences**

---

**CSS-16-01**

**February 2016**

---

**Issued in furtherance of Cooperative Extension works, Acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, The University of Georgia College of Agricultural & Environmental Sciences and the U. S. Department of Agriculture cooperating. J. Scott Angle, Dean and Director, The University of Georgia College of Agricultural and Environmental Science**